

Introduction: Overview of The Second Coming; What the Faithful Need to Know in Order to Comply with the Commands of the Lord to Watch and/or to Let No Man Deceive You.

For additional information concerning the second coming visit our web site:

www.thatdayministries.com

www.thatdayministries.org

The spelling for Mathew has been adopted from the Tyndale New Testament and is used throughout. For additional information concerning the second coming visit our web site at the following address:
www.thatdayministries.com

www.thatdayministries.org

No copy right restrictions exist with the material at the web sites save that no word in the documents be changed. Accordingly, the faithful may down load the truth as provided and share the truth will others that desire to abide in the commands of the Lord to watch and to let no man deceive them. The overview presented herein provides the proper interpretation for the events declared in the Bible that are going to precede the second coming. By calling on the name of the Lord and requesting assistance from the Holy Spirit to find the truth, God as my witness, the faithful that seek the truth will be able to understand the faithful interpretations provided herein. Understanding what is going to precede the second coming will enable the faithful to abide in the commands of the Lord to watch and to let no man deceive them. In this manner can the faithful properly prepare for the second coming. The overview presented herein assumes the reader has some familiarity with the New Testament and therefore not all verses that are mentioned as part of the discussion are quoted from the Bible.

As part of our overview of the second coming discussed herein, we will compare verses from various versions of the Bible. Comparing verses from various versions of the Bible helps the faithful to identify points of contention that exist in the scriptures and is an important step toward finding the truth. Although many verses that pertain to the second coming that appear in the Tyndale New Testament are consistent, the KJV is the primary source of all Biblical quotes provided in all chapters of our book unless stated otherwise. As the faithful read what the Lord has made available to them herein, the faithful should recall the following verse: Mathew 24:46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. Information concerning how the faithful may help to spread the truth about the second coming is included at the end of this document.

The faithful are also encouraged to read chapters 1 & 2 of our book which are also available at the web site in addition to the chapters concerning the antichrist, the false prophet and the war in heaven. Chapter 2 of our book is titled: The gathering of the faithful (rapture) occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven. Chapter 2 at the web site quotes most of the verses that are referenced in the discussion. Quoting verses as part of the discussion will help individuals that may not be familiar with the Bible to understand what the Lord taught about the second coming. If you should have any questions concerning the second coming or would like to arrange for a group discussion concerning the second coming, the faithful may write to me, Craig D. Engle in care of That Day Ministries, P. O. Box 869, Griffith, In 46319. Craig Engle may also be contacted by email at the email address identified at the web site or write to Craig at the following email address: 2Thessalonians@comcast.net In addition, please feel free to call Craig Engle at the following number: 219-513-9329

Table of Contents:

The Lord utilized the parable of the ten virgins to declare the church to be in a state of disobedience as it pertains to watching for the second coming. How can you be watching if you are sleeping and/or slumbering about?

Verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is a false gospel, a faithful rendition of this verse appears in the Tyndale New Testament. As only the faithful that have sought the truth will realize, the Tyndale version of the verse is dramatically different than the KJV version of the verse.

The Rapture occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven.

The Account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 Forward pertains exclusively to the second coming

But of that day and hour: Any version of verse Mathew 24:36 and/or Mark 13:32 that uses the word or is a false gospel.

Verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 is a false gospel. The verse states that we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ so that everyone may receive the things done in his body, according to that he has done, whether it be good or bad. It is the decree of the Lord that is the basis for eternal life.

Verse 2 Peter 3:8 is a false gospel added to the scriptures by the ungodly as permitted by the Lord in a manner consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19.

The Sign for the Second coming is the abomination of desolation spoken of the prophet Daniel. The abomination of desolation will be a false ark that the antichrist will sit upon in the Holy place in order to show himself as God. The false ark will be Satan's seat (throne).

Times and seasons are different than days and hours. Since Noah was told in terms of days, the faithful have no need to know times and seasons.

The Parable of the Ten Virgins, Some additional reinforcement.

The Parable of the Evil Servant

Verse Mathew 25:13 is a false gospel.

Verses Mathew 24:40-41, Luke 17:34-37, Are false Gospels.

The Sign for the Second Coming and the end of the world is going to be a false ark which will be set into the Holy Place. The false ark will be Satan's seat (throne)

Verses 2 Maccabees 2:4-10 describe the false ark and will be used by the false prophet who will be a pope to deceive those who have not a love for the truth into worshiping the antichrist as God.

The false prophet will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church.

Verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are a false gospel designed to give the appearance that the angels of the devil are the angels of God.

The War in Heaven Occurs when the antichrist rises to power at the initiation of the fifth seal described in the account of Revelation.

Verse Revelation 12:5 is a lie from Satan.

The book of Hebrews contains many false gospels all designed to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God.

Additional Heresies contained in the book of Hebrews.

The Spirits of Just men made perfect mentioned in the account of Hebrews are the Spiritual Whores described in the account of 2 Timothy that must appear on the earth prior to the second coming so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct.

The book of Jude is a false gospel designed to subjugate the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God.

The sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah are the angels of the devil that are presently in hell as described in the account of 1 & 2 Peter.

Enoch was Never Translated but was beholden unto the liar Satan. This must be the case since Noah alone was declared as righteous in the generations of Adam

Verses Mathew 25:31-46 are a false gospel portraying the antichrist and as God and the angels of the devil as the angels of the Lord that will gather the elect. This must be the case since the glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven, when the Lord comes on the clouds with power and great glory, His angels take the faithful to heaven.

Verses Malachi 3:1-5 are a false gospel similar to verses Mathew 25:31-46

Verses Joel 3:12 and verses Zechariah 14:3-5 are false gospels portraying the actions of the antichrist as those of God in order to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God

Chapter 12 of the account of Daniel contains false gospels

The book of Job is a lie from Satan, for if Job lived, he had to live prior to the flood due to the years that are added to his life as declared at the conclusion of the book. Since Noah alone was declared as righteous in that generation, if Job existed he was a disciple of the liar Satan.

Melchisedec is a worthless occult figure with no power and is a priest unto the liar Satan; both shall burn in hell.

When the antichrist goes into the temple to sit to show himself as God, several lying wonders will accompany the occasion including the splitting of the Mount of Olives as declared in the false gospel of verses Zechariah 14:3-5. In order to make the antichrist appear as God, a voice speaking from heaven and/or the sound of a trumpet as declared in the false gospel contained in verses Hebrews 12:25-27 will occur which will deceive only the ignorant. The lying wonders described in verses Zechariah 14:3-5 and Hebrews 12:25-27 in addition to the false prophet bring lightening down from the heaven in the presence of men will deceive the ignorant into believing that the antichrist is God.

Explanation of slackness as some men count slackness concerning the promise of the return of the Lord as mentioned in verse 2 Peter 3:9 and the signs that appear as part of the sixth seal which occur before the return of the Lord.

John is the second witness and lives to this day for he must tarry unto the Lord comes. Tarry implies that John will live until a time that is close to when the Lord returns. John is killed at the end of the fifth seal and the Lord returns at the end of the sixth seal, a duration described as immediately after the tribulation of those days in the account of Mathew 24. So John will tarry until He "comes". Check the Greek, the word in verse Mathew 16:28 indicates that John will remain until a time that is "close" to when the Lord returns.

Verse Revelation 14:1 is a false gospel designed to make the antichrist and the angels of the devil appear as God and the angels of the Lord.

Verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 which states that everyone must appear before the judgment seat of Christ is a false gospel designed to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God. The dead shall rise first and those that are alive and remain meet the Lord in the air. Accordingly, the faithful receive their reward unto everlasting life without appearing before any judgment seat.

Verses Isaiah 66:15-24 contain several false gospels.

How to help spread the truth

The Lord utilized the parable of the ten virgins to declare the church to be in a state of disobedience as it pertains to watching for the second coming. How can you be watching if you are sleeping and/or slumbering about?

The Lord commanded the disciples to teach all nations what He had taught them (verse Mathew 28:20). Accordingly, the faithful will seek to understand what is going to precede the second coming since the Lord spoke of these issues. As we shall show, the Lord commanded the faithful to watch and to let no man deceive you in the context of the second coming. (verse Mathew 24:4). In order to help the faithful properly assess the degree that they have previously sought the truth concerning the second coming and/or sought to comply with the commands of the Lord that pertain to the second coming, the faithful will recall that the Lord referred to the church as ten sleeping and slumbering virgins in the parable of the ten virgins (Mathew 25:1-13). Since the parable was introduced as part of the discussion on the Mount of Olives that was initiated with the question concerning the sign of His coming and the end of the world, (verse Mathew 24:3) the parable must be interpreted in a context that includes the second coming, an aspect apparent in the parable by the fact that the bridegroom takes the five wise virgins into the wedding ceremony (marriage); the bridegroom being symbolic of the Lord and the wedding ceremony being symbolic of the union the faithful will have in heaven with the Lord after the faithful are gathered unto the Lord. As we shall show herein, the gathering of the faithful occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven. Since the Lord described the church as ten sleeping and slumbering virgins in the context of a discussion pertaining to the second coming, the Lord was using the parable in one respect to indicate that the church has fallen into a state of disobedience unto His commands to watch and/or to let no man deceive you about the second coming sometime after the Lord ascended into heaven. How can you be watching if the Lord declared the church to be sleeping and slumbering about?

The relevance the parable presently assumes in your personal relationship with the Lord will be evident based upon your understanding of the second coming that we shall discuss herein. Do you know the sign for the second coming and the end of the world that the Lord mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 (we will identify the sign herein for those that seek the truth)? Although many signs were mentioned in the account of Mathew 24, there is one sign which is different from all other signs mentioned in the account of Mathew 24. Do you know in what respect one of the signs mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 is different from all of the other signs mentioned in the account and do you know how this difference qualifies the sign as the sign for His coming and the end of the world? Declare unto the Lord the sign for His coming and the end of the world and then continue to read the material that He has made available herein by the works of the Holy Spirit, God as my witness, and remember to test all things so that you may show yourself approved and/or capable of rightly dividing the word as Paul encourage the faithful to do. In this manner may the elect avoid being deceived as it is written. The fact that the church is in ignorance about the second coming is entirely consistent with verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. Verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 indicate that the ungodly will bring in damnable heresies in secret (privily) by which the truth will be spoken evil of. Verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 reinforces our interpretation that the faithful are in ignorance about the second coming and are not presently capable of identifying the false gospels that the ungodly espouse as the truth. This must be the case since Peter stated that the heresies have been brought in secretly and as a result the faithful members of the church do not realize that they are being deceived by the ungodly. As we shall show, the ungodly have cast themselves as ministers of righteousness as Paul stated the disciples of Satan would do and as a result the ungodly have been able to deceive the faithful members of the church about the second coming.

The fact that the faithful members of the church have been deceived about the second coming is evident by the fact that the wise virgins engage in the same activities as the foolish virgins prior to the announcement (cry) concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom (verse Mathew 25:6). When the wise virgins engage in the same activity as the foolish virgins before the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs, the parable is teaching that for some time before the sign for the second coming occurs, the faithful will be acting in the same manner as the ungodly as it pertains to watching and/or preparing for the second coming. We shall explain why the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom is symbolic for the sign for the second coming and the end of the world. Since the wise virgin have oil and are sleeping and slumbering like the foolish virgins for some time before the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs, the parable is clearly teaching that before the sign for the second coming and the end of the world occurs, all of the faithful will be admitted into heaven regardless of whether or not they understood the sign for the second coming and the end of the world. This must be the case since all of the virgins that have oil, even those that slept and slumbered prior to the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom, are admitted into the wedding ceremony. Since for some time prior to the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom the wise virgins are acting as the foolish virgins, oil is not knowledge, oil is symbolic of those that will be admitted into heaven and therefore oil is symbolic of who has the Holy Spirit.

As only the faithful will realize, after the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs a change in the status quo occurs among all of the virgins. After the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs and all virgins awake, the wise virgins respond differently than the foolish virgins. Consequently, as we shall describe herein, the parable is teaching that after the sign for the second coming and the end of the world occurs, all of the faithful that are alive at that time must know how to respond properly to the sign for the second coming in order to be received into heaven. This will require the faithful to be able to recognize the sign and to know how to respond properly to the sign. This must be the case since all of the wise virgins that are admitted into the wedding ceremony after the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs are awake which is indicative of all of the faithful knowing what they must do in order to prepare for the second coming after the sign for the second coming and the end of the world occurs. Can you explain why the parable of the ten virgins must be interpreted in this manner? Since oil is indicative of who goes to heaven and who does not go to heaven, what is the parable teaching when the foolish virgins indicate that they have no oil after the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs?

When the foolish virgins indicate that they have no oil to the wise virgins after the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs, the parable is teaching that after the sign for the second coming occurs, the ungodly are going to demonstrate to the faithful that the ungodly are not of God. This must be the case since oil indicates who will be received by the Lord and the foolish virgins indicate that they do not have oil. How can the ungodly demonstrate that they are not of God after the sign for the second coming occurs? They will take the mark of the beast. The parable reinforces that half of the church is going to take the mark of the beast before the return of the Lord by what the bridegroom states to the foolish virgins. The bridegroom states that He knows them not which is symbolic of the wicked not knowing the true God because they will choose to worship a false God prior to the arrival of the true God, the Lord Jesus Christ. The parable further indicates that half of the church will take the mark of the beast after the sign for the second coming occurs when the wise virgins state to the foolish virgins to go to them that sell and buy after the foolish virgins indicate that they have no oil. The reference to go to them that sell and buy is a obvious reference to the beast kingdom mentioned in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation. Only those that take the mark can buy or sell. Since the parable

of the ten virgins concerns the end times and contains only two groups which are the wise and foolish virgins, and the account of Revelation concerns the end times and contains only two groups, those that take the mark and those that do not take the mark, the interpretation for the parable must complement the account of Revelation. Since the five foolish virgins are never united with the bridegroom, the parable of the ten virgins indicates that half of the church is going to be condemned to Hell at the initiation of the second coming. Accordingly, half of the church is ungodly, i.e., beholden unto the liar Satan, an aspect reinforced by the parable of the wheat and tares which teaches that the seed of the devil is sown in the church. The fact that half of the church is beholden unto the liar Satan and will be damned into hell is represented symbolically in the parable of the ten virgins by the fact that the bridegroom states that "I know you not" to the five foolish virgins after the wise virgins have been previously admitted into the wedding ceremony (marriage) and, as indicated in the parable, the five foolish virgins are never subsequently united with the bridegroom. Accordingly, the foolish virgins must be symbolic of the wicked that will take the mark of the beast after the sign for the second coming occurs, an interpretation reinforced by the parable of the evil servant which indicates that the evil servant smites his fellow servant before the return of the Lord. As we shall show, the parable of the evil servant symbolizes what is going to occur during the great tribulation which occurs before the Lord is revealed from heaven as declared in the account of Mathew 24.

The sign for the second coming will involve a false ark being set into the Holy place so that the antichrist can go into the temple and sit to show himself as God. After the antichrist goes into the temple and sits to show himself as God, the false prophet will demand everyone in the world to take the mark of the beast. The faithful that are alive at that time will be able to recognize the sign and therefore the faithful will know that the one demanding worship is not God but the antichrist, and accordingly the faithful will reject the mark of the beast and seek the mercies of the Lord. In addition, as the faithful know, the Lord is revealed from heaven and all eyes shall see the Lord coming on the clouds, i.e., verse Revelation 1:7. As clearly declared in the account of 1 Thessalonians and/or 1 Corinthians, the Lord shall keep some of the faithful alive until He descends from heaven and gathers the elect. As will be evident unto the faithful that read what the Lord has made available to them herein, most individuals that refer to themselves as Christians do not presently know the sign for His coming and the end of the world and/or the implications associated with the sign for His coming and the end of the world, a perspective inherent to the proper interpretation of the parable of the ten virgins, i.e., all ten virgins are sleeping and slumbering together prior to the announcement of the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom in verse Mathew 25:6. As we shall show herein, the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom that is mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6 is symbolic of a literal event that is going to serve, in essence, as "an advanced notice of arrival" for the second coming. The faithful will note that the parable clearly teaches that all virgins respond to the "advanced notice of arrival". However, after being awakened by the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom, the wise virgins react differently than the foolish virgins to the same announcement. Since knowledge is a blessing from the Lord given unto those that seek the truth, in order to understand the sign for the second coming so that the faithful may prepare properly for the second coming, the faithful must request assistance from the Holy Spirit in the name of the Lord, God as my witness, and then study to show themselves approved. Can you seek the truth while you are sleeping or slumbering about? If you do not know the sign for the second coming and the end of the world then pray unto the Lord and request forgiveness for not abiding unto His commands to watch. The Lord knows thy heart and the degree that ye will seek the truth.

The fact that there will be an advanced notice of arrival for the second coming explains why there have been so many hoaxes concerning the second coming. The ungodly have conducted the hoaxes to deceive the ignorant by conditioning the thought process of the ignorant. If you know the sign for the

second coming and the end of the world then you know that all previous forecasts were in gross error since the Lord cannot return until after the abomination of desolation is set in the holy place (Mathew 24:15), i.e., immediately after the tribulation of those days is when the Lord shall be seen coming on the clouds with power and great glory (Mathew 24:29-31). As we shall show, the tribulation is initiated when the abomination of desolation is set into the temple (Mathew 24:15 & verses Daniel 12:10-12). Since the temple has not been rebuilt as of yet, it has been impossible for the tribulation to have been initiated previously. Since the tribulation precedes the second coming and the tribulation has not occurred as yet, it has been impossible for the second coming to have happened previously. The sign for the second coming has been completely ignored by the previous forecasts concerning the second coming indicating that all previous forecasts were lacking in sincerity and/or were false gospels designed to deceive the ignorant about the second coming. As we shall mention, the abomination of desolation is a false ark that will be set in the temple so that the antichrist can go into the temple and sit to show himself as God before the return of the Lord (2 Thessalonians 2:4). When the antichrist goes into the temple to sit to show himself as God, the false prophet, who will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church is going to demand the entire world to worship the antichrist as God which initiates the great tribulation, the faithful realizing that the one sitting in the temple to show himself as God is not God, but the antichrist. The one that goes into the temple to sit to show himself as God must be the antichrist since the faithful know that the Lord is revealed from heaven, and all flesh shall see Him coming on the clouds with power and great glory, even those that pierced Him (verse Revelation 1:7, verses Mathew 24:29-31 and verse Isaiah 40:5). The fracture in the church that is going to occur when the faithful refuse to worship the antichrist as God is represented in the parable of the ten virgins by the fracturing of the ten virgins into two groups of five each after hearing the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom. In addition, the parable of the evil servant clearly teaches that the evil servant shall smite his fellow servant before the return of the Lord which reinforces the fact that a division in the church is going to occur over an issue that the evil will use to justify killing the faithful. As we shall show, the false ark that will be used by the antichrist to show himself as God and to deceive the ignorant into thinking that he is God will be Satan's Seat, i.e., throne. See for instance, verses Revelation 2:13 & 13:2 & 13:6, the tabernacle being referenced in Revelation 13:6 is on earth since when the tabernacle in heaven is referenced, the qualifiers "in heaven" are used in conjunction with tabernacle. As discussed at great lengths at the web site, the antichrist will be Nebuchadnezzar.

In order to avoid being deceived about the second coming by the lying wonders that will be performed by the wicked prior to the second coming, the faithful who are alive during the tribulation must be able to recognize the lying wonders for what they are when they occur since the lying wonders will be the means by which those that do not have a love for the truth may be deceived into worshipping the antichrist as God before the return of the Lord. Obedience unto the commands of the Lord will be the basis for separating the faithful from the ungodly during the great tribulation and the Lord commanded the faithful to watch and not to be deceived. Verse 2 Thessalonians 1:7) And to you that are troubled, rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels, 8) In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not God and that obey not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ. Since verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-8 indicate that those who know not God or those that disobey the commands of the Lord will be punished, the account of 2 Thessalonians complements the comments made to the foolish virgins by the Bridegroom, i.e. I know you not. As we shall remind the faithful herein, the separation between the faithful and the ungodly is going to occur on the last day as declared by the Lord in the account of John. See for instance verses John 5:28-29, verse John 6:40, John 6:44, and John 6:39. Accordingly, the tribulation must precede the second coming since there would be no time for the tribulation to occur after the gathering since the gathering is going to occur on the last day which

is when the Lord appears from the heavens, coming on the clouds with power and great glory and raises all of the dead, including those that pierced him as declared in verse Revelation 1:7. Although many individuals that profess to be Christians will claim that all you need to do is believe in order to be saved, as the faithful know, the Lord made it perfectly clear that different individuals will respond differently to hearing the word as indicated in the parable of the sower, verses Mark 4:3-20. Many individuals will immediately receive the word with gladness and claim that they believe, but will have no root and consequently, will not sustain in the word when adversity in the name of the Lord arises. Accordingly, in order to establish deep roots and to avoid being deceived by the lying wonders, the faithful will seek the truth and grow in knowledge to make their election sure. When the prophecy describe in the Bible that is faithfully interpreted herein comes to pass, the faithful that have studied to show themselves approved will be rewarded by the Lord by receiving the strength necessary to reject the mark of the beast and maintain their convictions unto our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ despite all of the lying wonders that the ungodly will perform in order to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God.

Since the parable of the ten virgins was introduced by the Lord on the Mount of Olives as part of the discussion that concerned the sign of His coming and the end of the world described in the account of Mathew 24, the interpretation for the parable must be consistent with the information concerning the second coming presented in the account of Mathew 24. Accordingly, the faithful will draw upon information in the account of Mathew 24 to interpret the parable. As the faithful know, the Lord stated that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah in verses Mathew 24:37-39. How was Noah different from the ungodly before the flood came? Does the account of Mathew 24 emphasize the distinction that existed between Noah and the ungodly before the flood and does the parable of the ten virgins reflect this aspect of the account of Noah and/or the account of Mathew 24? Is the parable of the evil servant also mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 consistent with the distinction that existed between Noah and the ungodly during the days of Noah and if the parable of the evil servant is consistent with what occurred during the days of Noah how does the parable of the evil servant reinforce that the second coming will be as in the days of Noah as declared by the Lord in the account of Mathew 24? As the faithful will realize, since the evil servant is referred to as a servant, the parable of the evil servant complements the parable of the ten virgins with regards to acknowledging the fact that the ungodly coexist with the faithful in the church, an aspect further reinforced by the parable of the wheat and tares which teaches that the seed of the devil is sown in the church. Given that half of the church is beholden unto the liar Satan as declared in the parable of the ten virgins, the faithful will take heed to the commands of the Lord to let no man deceive them and to watch. Accordingly, what is the relevance of the statement that the evil servant looketh not for the day mentioned in verse Mathew 24:50 and does this verse reflect what occurred during the days of Noah in any manner and does such a consideration reinforce and/or complement the fact that the foolish virgins react differently than the wise virgins after hearing the same announcement mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6? Do you know the answer to any of these questions? We shall provide the answers to the questions mentioned above as part of our overview contained herein so that the faithful that are alive during the great tribulation may comply with the commands of the Lord to watch and/or to let no man deceive you. Are you presently sleeping and slumbering as the Lord declared? Do you desire to grow in knowledge and make your election sure as Peter encouraged the faithful to do? Do you think that the ungodly which exist within the church may attempt to spread a false gospel about the second coming as Peter has stated and is that the reason why the Lord said to let no man deceive you? Who do you think is going to deceive the ignorant about the second coming.? Most likely it will be someone who is taken for granted as a Christian. Recall that half of the church is going to be condemned to hell, so the odds are pretty high that someone who you thought was a Christian is actually beholden unto the liar Satan. So how do you

avoid being deceived by someone claiming to be a Christian but who is actually beholden unto the liar Satan? Study the word so that you may test all things as Paul encouraged the faithful to do. In this manner will the faithful be able to identify the disciples of Satan that have cast themselves as ministers of righteousness and preach the lies of Satan. The faithful that know the truth will be able to discern the lies that the disciples of Satan preach when they appear as ministers of righteousness as spoken of by Paul. As clearly indicated in the parable of the evil servant, the evil servant is going to smite his fellow servant before the return of the Lord. The parable of the evil servant is symbolizing the circumstances that are going to occur during the great tribulation mentioned in the account of Mathew 24. Accordingly, the convictions of the faithful during the tribulation must be steadfast. Study to show thyself approved so that you will be prepared to cope with the adversity that is going to occur as part of the tribulation.

Consequently, in light of the commands of the Lord to watch and/or to let no man deceive you and/or the fact that the Lord declared that half of the church will be condemned to hell at the second coming, the faithful who seek the truth will never let anyone deceive them into thinking that if you believe in the Lord then you do not need to concern yourself about the second coming because if you believe in the Lord, then He will take care of you. Such a perspective represents a conscious objection to the commands of the Lord to watch and/or to let no man deceive you and you will be judged accordingly, for as the faithful know, Paul stated in the account of Romans that faith comes from hearing the word, all that the Lord talked about which included the second coming. Accordingly, the attitude about not having to worry about the second coming represents disobedience and will not be considered a reflection of faith by those who seek the truth. 1 John 2:4) He that saith, I know him, and keepeth not his commandments is a liar, and the truth is not in him. Consequently, the mature Christian will never disregard what the Lord commanded them to know about the second coming. As will be evident to the faithful who comply with the commands of the Lord to watch and/or to let no man deceive you, anyone that encourages a Christian to disregard the second coming to focus on more important issues such as "preaching Christ on the cross" have inappropriately disregarded the commands of the Lord including the instructions that the Lord gave the disciples in verse Mathew 28:20 mentioned at the outset of our discussion. As clearly declared in the account of Acts, the disciples delegated certain responsibilities within the church so that they could focus on the ministry of the word, which, as we shall show herein, included preaching about the second coming. This must be the case since the Lord spoke of these issues. If you disregard what the Lord discussed about the second coming how can you grow in knowledge to make your election sure as Peter stated the faithful will do? Avoiding what the Lord taught about the second coming serves as one of the explanations for why the Lord characterized the church as ten sleeping and slumbering virgins and as indicated in the parable of the ten virgins, half of the church is going to be condemned to hell. Since the elect cannot be deceived, could an individual from the earthly church at the time of the end be among the elect without knowing what is going to precede the second coming? The elect will understand what the mark of the beast signifies and accordingly, no matter what anyone says, the faithful will never take the mark.

We are going to provide some examples of the testimony which exists in the Bible as part of our discussion in order to enable the faithful to assess the relevance that the characterizations described in the parable of the ten virgins assumes in your personal relationship with the Lord and/or His commands to watch and/or not to be deceived. At this point the reader must be cautioned to never assume that the teachings of the Bible are simple and default to a doctrine of simplicity as do the ignorant, encouraged by the ungodly, to relieve themselves of the obligation to seek the truth as a matter of convenience unto themselves for it is written:

2 Peter 3:15) And account that the longsuffering of our Lord is salvation: even as our beloved brother Paul also according to the wisdom given unto him hath written unto you; 16) As also in all his epistles, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to be understood, which they that are unlearned and unstable wrest, as they do also the other scriptures, unto their own destruction.

2 Thessalonians 2:11) And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie: That they all might be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.

Do as Peter and Paul have commanded the faithful to do, grow in knowledge to make your election sure (2 Peter 1:5-11 and 2 Peter 3:18 and Colossians 1:9-14). Never let anyone distract you from searching for the truth about the second coming by stating that if the faithful preach the gospel of Christ they don't need to worry about the second coming. Such a suggestion is made by the ignorant and/or by the ungodly to distract the unsuspecting from obeying the commands of the Lord to watch and/or to let no man deceive you. Peter stated to grow in knowledge and make your election sure. In light of the above commands from the Lord, the faithful will realize that they must know the sign of His coming and the end of the world, especially in light of the fact that half of the church is going to be damned into Hell. Anyone that attempts to deter you from seeking the truth about the second coming for any reason is contrary to the Lord, for the Lord commanded the faithful to watch and/or to let no man deceive you. The faithful know that the Lord talked about the second coming. Isn't all things that the Lord talked about important? After you read this chapter, you will be able to spot the ungodly among you and how they cleverly and rather deceptively attempt to deceive you and/or dissuade you from obeying the commands of the Lord. Accordingly, study to show thyself approved and learn how to rightly divide the word so that no man may deceive you by any means. At this point the faithful may want to recall that the Lord characterized the church as the whore in the account of Revelation. As we shall show, there is a reason for why the Lord characterized the church in this manner. As the faithful will realize, the declaration that the church is a whore is consistent with the fact that the parable of the ten virgins teaches that half of the church will be damned into hell and/or the fact that the wise virgins will not maintain status quo with the foolish virgins after the cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom is announced in verse Mathew 25:6. Consequently, never let anyone, especially members of the earthly church in leadership positions deter you from seeking the truth about the second coming, for anyone that encourages the weak minded Christians from seeking the Lord in any manner are ministers of the liar Satan attempting to cast themselves as ministers of righteousness. Who else would dissuade you from knowing and loving the Lord and understanding all that the Lord taught about? To dissuade anyone for any reason from seeking the truth about anything that the Lord taught is a direct violation of the commands of the Lord. Ye shall know them by the fruits they bear.

Verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is a false gospel, a faithful rendition of this verse appears in the Tyndale New Testament. As the faithful will realize, the Tyndale version of the verse is dramatically different than the KJV version of the verse.

In order to help the faithful assess their obedience unto the commands of the Lord to watch and/or to let no man deceive them and/or to provide an example of why the Lord characterized the church as being in ignorance in the parable of the ten virgins and/or why the Lord referred to the church as a whore in the account of Revelation, the faithful need to address the following question. Is the following

verse from the KJV a faithful rendition of the word of the Lord? In other words, does the following verse represent the truth as it pertains to the scriptures in general? After answering the question, please continue to read and assess the response we have provided to the same question and then assess your reaction to our response, i.e., perhaps you may agree with our interpretation or perhaps you may resent the truth when it is preached unto you and/or you may resent the fact that you have been lied to by others to such an extent that you will not accept the truth, your pride intervening to prevent you from receiving the truth which is an indication that you have not the love of the truth in you and therefore are beholden unto the liar Satan. Recall the Lord knows your heart and your level of understanding of the scriptures so do not attempt to deceive the Lord for ye shall be judged as ye have judged. Accordingly, is the following verse from the KJV to be considered a faithful rendition of the word of the Lord? KJV Verse 2 Timothy 3:16) All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

Is the above verse a faithful rendition of the word of the Lord? Before you answer this question, ask yourself if you are aware of any other versions of this verse that may exist in Bibles other than the KJV. In other words, to what degree have you sought the truth? As we shall discuss, the version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 that is contained in the Tyndale version of the New Testament is dramatically different. Do you know how the Tyndale version of the verse is different from the KJV version and do you know how to establish which version of the verse is representative of the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord? Can you divide the word and show yourself approved so that you may grow in knowledge and make your election sure? In addition, before answering the question concerning verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV, you may want to consider the implications of verse 1 Corinthians 11:19 provided here for convenience. 1 Corinthians 11:19) For there must be also heresies among you, that they which are approved may be made manifest among you. Do you know what verse 1 Corinthians 11:19 means and do you understand the implications of this verse? Also you may want to consider verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 which we have provided for your convenience. 2 Peter 2:1) But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction. 2) And many shall follow their pernicious ways by reason of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of. Upon completing our discussion of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV, the faithful will fully appreciate the implications of verse 1 Corinthians 11:19 and verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. As we shall show, verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is a false gospel. Various versions of this verse which state essentially the same thing exists in a variety of Bibles. Any version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 which asserts that all scripture is from God is a false gospel. Other versions of this verse that are false gospels include the version of the verse from the NIV. Verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV contradicts several other verses contained in the Bible that concern the credibility of the scriptures, which when taken by themselves are consistent, which indicates that verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is the source of the inconsistencies and therefore a false gospel.

In order to emphasize that verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is the source of several inconsistencies existing with other verses in the Bible that concern the credibility of the scriptures, and therefore is a false gospel, the faithful will note that false documents concerning the second coming have been circulated from the very inception of the church as evidenced by Paul's comments in the account of 2 Thessalonians. Verse 2 Thessalonians 2:2 uses the expression "nor by letter as from us", the use of the word "as" indicating that a written document was circulated at the church but was a forgery and only appeared to come from Paul as the word "as" indicates. Since Paul informed the Thessalonians not to be soon shaken by the false gospels which were being circulated at the church, it is apparent that the Thessalonians had been deceived by the false gospels concerning the second coming which included the

written document referred to in the account as “letter as from us”. The fact that the ungodly have brought in damnable heresies in the past as evidenced by Paul's comments in the account of 2 Thessalonians is entirely consistent with verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. Furthermore, in regards to deception, Paul also stated the situation would wax worse and worse in verse 2 Timothy 3:13, an aspect of the scriptures also consistent with verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. Consequently, the scriptures of today are in worse condition than ever before and we will provide several examples to emphasize this fact as part of our discussion. Since the Lord asserted that the church is presently in a state of disobedience unto His command to watch and/or to let no man deceive you in the parable of the ten virgins, the faithful will realize that they are not presently capable of identifying the heresies that do exist in the collection of translated manuscripts referred to as the Holy Bible without assistance from the Holy Spirit, God as my witness, an aspect also consistent with verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. Since verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 state that the heresies shall be brought in secretly, the faithful are unaware of the heresies. Have you put the trust of your life into the hands of the Lord in order to demonstrate your faith, and as a result received the blessings of knowledge from the Holy Spirit? The Lord fully knows the extent that you have trusted your very existence unto Him and your blessings of knowledge are a reflection of this fact. As the faithful will further note, Paul instructed those that were reading the account of 2 Timothy to do the following: 2 Timothy 3:14) “But continue thou in the things which thou hast learned and hast been assured of, knowing of whom thou hast learned them”. Clearly verse 2 Timothy 3:14 indicates that there were alternatives to be ignored since Paul stated to continue in the things that the reader had been assured of, indicating that there were alternatives to be ignored. Accordingly, verse 2 Timothy 3:14 reinforces the fact that all that is claimed to be of God is not of God. In fact, it was Paul that had to inform the reader of what was to be considered credible and what was to be disregarded since Paul's comments in verse 2 Timothy 2:13 indicate that the readers that received his letter were not capable of dividing the word and that is the explanation for why Paul had to identify what the reader needed to use, i.e. “But continue thou in the things which thou hast learned and hast been assured of, knowing of whom thou hast learned them”. Accordingly, as established by the verses that precede verse 2 Timothy 3:16, which includes verses 2 Timothy 3:13-14, verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is inconsistent with the flow of the account established by the preceding verses which indicates that verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is a false gospel.

The fact that Paul stated the situation shall wax worse and worse is reinforced by the Lord's characterization of the church in the account of Revelation. As we shall explain, the Lord declared the church to be a whore and commanded the faithful to come out of her my people, which is a command for the faithful to separate themselves from the church, a command which the faithful will obey and an aspect of obedience that is represented in the parable of the ten virgins by the ten virgins dividing into two groups of five each after hearing the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6. If the church is a source of the truth, why would the Lord refer to the church as a whore and why does the parable of the ten virgins symbolically indicate that a division in the church is going to occur prior to the Lord taking the faithful to heaven and why does the parable of the evil servant indicate that the evil servants are going to smite (hit in the head, i.e. behead) their fellow servants before the return of the Lord? Since Peter declared that damnable heresies would be brought in secretly, the testimony of Peter in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 reinforces the notion that the church is a whore. As we shall explain herein, the parable of the ten virgins teaches that the faithful will understand the event (sign) that is going to signal the forthcoming arrival of the Lord that the ungodly will not accept as testimony of the forthcoming arrival of the Lord. As clearly evident from the fracturing of the ten virgins into two groups of five each, the difference in how each group of virgins reacts to the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom in verse Mathew 25:6 indicates that a division in the church is going to occur before the return of the Lord. This must be the case so the

interpretation for the parable of the ten virgins can complement the interpretation for the parable of the evil servant. The interpretation of the parable of the ten virgins must complement the parable of the evil servant since both parables are part of the same discussion and both parables contain two groups and both parables have the same context which includes the second coming. The fact that the parable of the wheat and tares indicates that the seed of the devil is sown in the church should enable the faithful to realize that paramount differences are going to exist between the wheat and the tares in regards to who is God and who is not God during the great tribulation, which as we shall show is going to occur prior to the return of the Lord. As declared in the parable of the wheat and tares, the wheat and tares are separated at the end of the world, which occurs on the last day when the Lord raises the dead as mentioned in the account of John. The faithful can now start to appreciate why the Lord characterized the church as ten sleeping and slumbering virgins. The fact that Paul provided the faithful with instructions in verse Titus 3:10 on how to warn individuals that preach a false gospel not to do so serves to illustrate the degree of corruption that existed, and in light of the fact that Paul also stated the situation would wax worse and worse, the degree of corruption that is going to exit at the time of the end, an aspect entirely consistent with the commands of the Lord to watch and to let no man deceive you about the second coming and/or the fact that Peter testified that damnable heresies would be brought in secretly by which the truth would be evil spoken of. In addition, Paul stated it was no big thing for the disciples of Satan to cast themselves as ministers of righteousness. Consequently, in light of the history of the church and the fact that Paul stated the situation would wax worse and worse, in addition to the Lord's command to let no man deceive you and/or the Lord's characterization of the church in either the parable of the ten virgins and/or the account of Revelation (the church is a whore), no one seeking the truth will accept verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV as a faithful rendition of the word of the Lord due to all of the inconsistencies that the verse creates with other verses from the Bible which concern the credibility of the scriptures, which when taken by themselves create no contradictions reinforcing the notion that verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is the source of the contradictions. Accordingly, due to the inconsistencies created by the verse, verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV will not be considered as part of the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord. The Tyndale New Testament provides a version of the verse that is consistent with all of the other issues mentioned above, and therefore it is the Tyndale version of the verse that the faithful will accept as the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord in this particular instance. Quoting from David Daniel modern spelling version of the Tyndale New Testament: "For all scripture given by inspiration of God is profitable to teach, to improve, to amend and to instruct in righteousness, that the man of god may be perfect, and prepared unto all good works." The version of the verse from the Tyndale New Testament is dramatically different from the version in the KJV. The Tyndale version of the verse does not claim that all scripture is from God and as a consequence, the Tyndale version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 avoids the inconsistencies existing with the KJV version mentioned above.

As only the faithful will realize, verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV also contradicts verse 1 Corinthians 11:19 from the KJV in which Paul stated that there must be heresies among you so that you may know who is approved by God and who is not approved by God. Since verse 1 Corinthians 11:19 indicates that heresies are going to exist and Paul declared that God cannot lie in verse Titus 1:2, the Lord cannot be the author of any of the heresies circulated among the faithful and received by the ignorant as the truth. Based upon all of the evidence presented above including verse Titus 1:2, if you deny that a direct contradiction exists between verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV and verse 1 Corinthians 11:19 from the KJV then you are in essence professing unto the Lord that you could care less about what is in the Bible. This must be the case since when the faithful encounter an inconsistency in the scriptures, and there is a multitude of inconsistencies, the faithful will rightly divide the word and determine which verses are the source of the inconsistency so that they may grow in knowledge and make their election sure and/or

show themselves approved. Inherent to verse 1 Corinthians 11:19 is the fact that those who are approved of God can rightly divide the word and therefore will be able to use the versions of the scriptures that do contain the truth to discern the heresies planted in the scriptures by the ungodly as we have just demonstrated in developing the proper interpretation for verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV above. The faithful will note the version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the Tyndale New Testament complements verse 1 Corinthians 11:19 from the KJV. The Lord has permitted heresies to be planted with the truth in the scriptures so that the faithful who study to show themselves approved can recognize who is approved of God and who is not approved of God. The Lord has permitted the ungodly to corrupt the scriptures so that the faithful who understand the truth will be able to identify those that preach the false gospels contained in the Bible and in this manner can the faithful avoid being deceived by the ungodly.

Since Paul stated that the ungodly will cast themselves as ministers of righteousness (verses 2 Corinthians 11:13-15), in order to avoid being deceived the faithful must study to show themselves approved, which involves rightly dividing the word. In this manner can the faithful identify the servants of Satan that have cast themselves as ministers of righteousness. How else could the faithful identify the disciples of Satan that have cast themselves as ministers of righteousness? Would you expect the disciples of Satan to preach the whole truth and nothing but the truth after they appear as ministers of righteousness? Would you expect the disciples of Satan to tell you that they worship the devil instead of Jesus Christ? How can the disciples of Satan appear to be ministers of righteousness if they preach their lies from a book other than the Bible? Since the Lord stated to let no man deceive you, the faithful will realize that the disciples of Satan are going to attempt to appear as Christians so that they may deceive the ignorant by appearing as ministers of righteousness as declared by Paul. To state the contrary is to call the Lord a liar. The fact that heresies are going to exist in the church is reinforced by the testimony provided by Peter in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. After the faithful divide the word and learn the truth, the faithful will be able to recognize who is in ignorance and/or who is beholden unto the liar Satan since the ungodly will cite the heresies to make the truth evil spoken of and will not admit to the truth when it is preached unto them. If someone is faithful and in ignorance, then the faithful will admit to the errors of his way. However, just because someone agrees with you does not mean he is not lying and attempting to set you up for deception at a later time. The elect receive help from the Holy Spirit to know the truth. In this manner will the elect avoid being deceived.

As we shall show, the false prophet that is going to demand the entire world to worship the antichrist as God will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church. Since the Roman Catholic Church has sanctioned the murdered of many individuals over the years, do you think that the ungodly will leave the scriptures unaltered as a matter of principle to God, who commanded the faithful not to kill? The account of 2 Thessalonians testifies to the fact that the ungodly will attempt corrupt the written word in order to deceive the ignorant. We shall prove to you that the scriptures have been altered, and this is what Peter meant when he stated that the ungodly will bring in damnable heresies in secret. The Lord will judge everyone's efforts to seek the truth and therefore the Lord has permitted the scriptures to be corrupted as indicated in 1 Corinthians 11:19 so that everyone may be judged on the basis of their efforts to seek the truth and to come to know the Lord by dividing the word in order to find the truth that is declared in the Bible. Consequently, the Lord has permitted the ungodly to corrupt the Bible to a limited extent so He can judge the ungodly since they must be familiar enough with the truth to have changed it. As for the individuals that have not changed the word, if you cannot divide the word, to what extent have you sought the truth? In other words to what degree do you appreciate the atoning sacrifice of the Lord? Have you requested assistance from the Holy Spirit in the name of the Lord so that you can understand the word? If you asked, could the Holy Spirit help you find the truth? Have you specifically asked to

know the truth about the second coming so you may obey the commands of the Lord to watch and to let no man deceive you? The Lord knows the extent of your search for the truth based upon your ability to divide the word. The ability to find the truth is a benefit available to anyone that calls on the name of the Lord, and consequently, the Lord is fully aware of your level of appreciation for the atoning sacrifice made by the Lord. At this point you may want to recall that the parable of the ten virgins clearly declares that half of the church is beholden unto Satan. Do not let the disciples of Satan influence your search for the truth, i.e. let no man deceive you by any means. Accordingly, the version of the verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV will not be considered by those that seek the truth as the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord in this particular instance. The version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV creates contradictions with so many other verses in the Bible that concern the credibility of the scriptures that the version of the verse from the KJV must be a false gospel.

In light of the inconsistencies described above and the commands of the Lord to let no man deceive you, another question that needs to be answered by the faithful is the following. Why is the inconsistent version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV included in the Bible when other versions of the verse are consistent with the issues mentioned above? At the very least, the teaching Bibles should have footnoted differences existing among the various versions of the verse. In essence, the faithful need to determine if the inconsistent version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 that is in the KJV and/or the lack of any comparative analysis is due to an oversight, or if the inclusion of the inconsistent version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 and no mention of the inconsistencies that the verse creates is an intentional attempt at deceiving the unsuspecting. Since the Lord stated to let no man deceive you, in light of the long history of corruption of the scriptures as evident from the account of 2 Thessalonians and the fact that Paul stated the situation would wax worse and worse, the faithful must seek the truth and therefore the faithful must consider if the inclusion of the inconsistent version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV and the lack of any discussion concerning alternative versions of the verse is an attempt to deceive the ignorant. Since the ignorant do not have a love for the truth, the ignorant will not search for the truth and/or admit to the truth when it is preached unto them. Accordingly, it is easy to deceive the ignorant. This must be the case so they may be judged accordingly by the Lord. If you chose not to seek the truth when confronted with an inconsistency in the scriptures, you are in essence declaring contempt for the sacrifice of the Lord and will be judged accordingly. This must be the case since the Lord stated to let no man deceive you and/or to watch which indicates that the faithful will be subjected to heresies as declared by Paul in verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. As evident from the information presented above, those empowered by the Holy Spirit will be able to use the scriptures that are faithfully rendered to establish that verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is an intentional attempt to deceive the ignorant regardless of whether the error is in the manuscript or in the translation. This fact is evident by the number of inconsistencies that exist in the Bible and the nature of these inconsistencies which verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV completely ignores. The reason that the ungodly have included inconsistencies in the Bible is to deceive the ignorant. Verse 2 Timothy 3:16 in the KJV is representative of the effort being made by the ungodly to deceive the unsuspecting into worshiping the antichrist as God during the great tribulation. Such considerations are entirely consistent with the warning of the Lord to let no man deceive you. As the faithful will note, the word "is" that appears in the KJV version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 is in italics and therefore is not part of the manuscripts from which the KJV is translated. The fact that the word "is" is in italics in verse 2 Timothy 3:16 is very prevalent in the 1611 version of the KJV reprinted by Nelson, but is not so noticeable in recent editions of the KJV. Do you think that is a coincidence? The difference between the Tyndale New Testament version of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 and the KJV version of the verse depends upon whether or not the word "is" appears in the verse. The Tyndale version of the verse does not use the word "is" and therefore is the version of the verse that is consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19.

In order to understand how incorporating misrepresentations and/or inconsistent versions of verses pertaining to the second coming into the Bible will assist the ungodly in deceiving the ignorant about the antichrist, the faithful need to note the following. If the ignorant can be led to believe that the Bible is inerrant, then the ignorant will never be capable of showing themselves approved by dividing the word and/or growing in knowledge to make their election sure as mentioned by Peter. This must be the case since the ignorant will not challenge inconsistencies in the scriptures if they can be led to believe that the Bible is inerrant. Instead, as a matter of convenience to themselves, when the ignorant encounter a false gospel that will produce inconsistencies in the scriptures, the ignorant will declare that they cannot understand the transcendent nature of God, and/or claim that the scriptures have been copied over so many times that the truth cannot be found. Accordingly, those in ignorance will not be aware of the heresies and can be led by the heresies contained in the Bible, which as we shall show are many in number, an aspect entirely consistent with the parable of the ten virgins since the parable teaches that half of the church will be condemned into hell and/or the fact that Paul stated that deception would wax worse and worse. As evident from 1 Corinthians 11:19, God has permitted the Bible to be corrupted so that the faithful can identify the ungodly based upon the fact that the ungodly will emphasize the heresies that they have incorporated into the scriptures rather than the truth that exists within the Bible. In this manner may the ungodly deceive the ignorant. Since the elect will be blessed with knowledge from the Holy Spirit due to their efforts to seek the truth, the elect will know the scriptures and will avoid being deceived by those that preach the false gospels contained in the scriptures in a manner consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. The fact that the Lord stated to watch and/or to let no man deceive you in the context of the second coming indicates that the second coming will be a target of hoaxes to condition the thought process of the ignorant. Since the parable of the wheat and tares indicates that the seed of the devil is shown in the church, and the faithful will be separated from the ungodly at the end of the world, is anyone of faith going to be surprised by the fact that the ungodly have tampered with the word of the Lord in order to confuse what is going to precede the second coming, as they have always done, even from the inception of the church as indicated by the account of 2 Thessalonians? As only the faithful will understand, Peter made it perfectly clear that the ungodly are going to bring damnable heresies and will use these heresies to make merchandise of you. Since these verses explain why the ungodly have sought to corrupt scripture, the verses are quoted once again. 2 Peter 2:1) But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that brought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction. 2) But many shall follow their pernicious ways: by reason of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of 3) And though covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you..... Since the Lord characterized the church as ten sleeping and slumbering virgins, the faithful will acknowledge that they are presently unaware of these heresies, which as we shall show are many in number, i.e., the faithful will admit to being sleeping and slumbering virgins after hearing the truth provide herein by the efforts of the Lord and Holy Spirit, God as my witness. We shall also show you how the ungodly are going to use these damnable heresies to justify killing the faithful. The fact that the evil are going to kill the faithful is consistent with the parable of the evil servant. The parable of the evil servant clearly indicates that the ungodly members of the earthly church are going to persecute the faithful before the return of the Lord. As we shall show, the evil servant will use the false gospels, or damnable heresies as Peter referred to the false gospels as, to justify killing the faithful. Since the truth will be spoken evil of, many in ignorance will abandon the faith during the great tribulation and chose to worship a false God, which as we shall show, is the great falling away mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians.

Since the heresies are brought in secretly and the Lord declared the church to be in a state of disobedience unto His commands to watch and let no man deceive, the faithful will recognize that they are presently in a state of ignorance as to what the ungodly are planning and/or what the ungodly have accomplished as it pertains to the damnable heresies. Since Peter prophesized that the heresies would be brought in secretly, the church is either unaware of the heresies, or the church authorities have collaborated with the ungodly to bring in the heresies secretly so that the authorities in the church could deceive the members of the church. As we shall show herein and only as the faithful will understand, since the Lord referred to the church as the whore in the account of Revelations, and commanded the people to come out of her, a consideration reflected in the parable of the ten virgins when the ten virgins fracture into two groups of five each, the faithful know that based on the Lord's characterization of the church, the church has collaborated with the devil to bring in the damnable heresies and has attempted to hide the heresies from the members of the church. It is a simple matter to establish that the church is the whore and has collaborated with the devil to bring in damnable heresies in secret. Do you know how we can establish this fact? We will establish that the church has collaborated with the devil to deceive the ignorant by explaining several heresies contained in the Bible concerning the second coming. It is easy to spot the heresies after you have sought the truth by calling on the name of the Lord and requesting assistance from the Holy Spirit to find the truth, God as my witness. As only the faithful will realize, the claim that the church has collaborated with the devil to bring in damnable heresies in secret is entirely consistent with the division of the ten virgins into two groups of five each after the ten virgins wake up after hearing the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom. After finally waking up, the wise virgins prepare to meet the bridegroom differently than the foolish virgins which reflects the fact that the faithful that are alive at the initiation of the great tribulation will finally come to the realization of what is occurring in regards to the second coming and respond appropriately to the forthcoming arrival of the Lord. The fact that the church has collaborated with the devil to bring in damnable heresies to deceive the ignorant explains why judgment will start at the church and why the believers will be tested for the faith in the word as Peter so indicated in verse 1 Peter 4:17. Since the church has become a whore as declared by the Lord, the faithful will realize that at the time of the end, the faithful must be separated from the tares so that a faithful church may celebrate with the Lord in heaven after the angels of God gather the elect and take them to heaven. As we shall show, the gathering of the faithful is going to occur on the day that the Lord is revealed from heaven, coming on the clouds with power and great glory.

With these considerations in mind the faithful will note the following. As we shall show, the damnable heresies that Peter was referring to in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 include the book of Hebrews and the book of Jude. If you find this hard to believe, recall that the Lord characterized the church as being in ignorance and that Peter stated that the damnable heresies will be brought in secretly. After you realize the state of ignorance you are presently in, in order to find the truth ask yourself the following question. Why does verses Hebrews 1:13-14 indicate that all angels are sent to minister to those that will be heirs of salvation? As the faithful know, angels are to be tested as proclaim by John in verse 1 John 4:1. This must be the case since John indicated to try the spirits since many false prophets have gone out into the world. You may test the spirits as indicated in verses 1 John 4:2-3. Any Spirit that denies that Christ has come in the flesh is not of God but of the antichrist. As indicated by Paul in verse Romans 8:38, not even angels are going to be able to separate us from the love of the Lord which indicates that some of the angels are going to try. Paul refers to the angels of the Lord as "elect angels" in verse 1 Timothy 5:21 which indicates that not all angels abide in the word of the Lord. This must be the case since the "elect angels" are associated with the Lord Jesus Christ and God in verse 1 Timothy 5:21. Accordingly, not all angels abide in the word of the Lord, only the elect angels abide in the word of the Lord. Consequently,

verses Hebrews 1:13-14 contradict Paul's testimony concerning angels in verse 1 Timothy 5:21 which reinforces that verses Hebrews 1:13-14 are a false gospel. In addition, Paul stated in Galatians 1:8 that if an angel from heaven preaches a gospel other than what Paul had taught, let him go to hell (be accursed), which indicates that angels are going to appear overtly on the earth sometime after Paul wrote the account of Galatians and will be preaching lies about what Paul taught. As we shall show, the war in heaven in which Satan and his angels are cast out occurs at the start of the fifth seal, when the antichrist rises to power. See for instance verse Daniel 8:10. Verse Daniel 8:10 indicates that some of the host will be cast out when the little horn, another name for the antichrist, boast that he is God. Since the antichrist has not risen to power as yet, the host has not been cast out previously. Furthermore, as we shall also show, verse Revelation 12:5 is a false gospel. To show the intent behind all of these false gospels the faithful must note the following. All nations will be gathered unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord (account of Joel) and it will be the spirits of devils (as we shall show herein, the expression spirits of devils is more properly translated as the angels of the devil) that will gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before that great day of God almighty, see for instance verses Revelation 16:13-14. Accordingly, when the angels of the devil appear before the day of the Lord to gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat, the ungodly are going to cite the false gospels contained in the book of Hebrews and/or the book of Jude to deceive the ignorant into believing that the angels of the devil are the angels of God. However, the faithful will testify to the true nature of the angels and as a result they will be persecuted as those that have no understanding of spiritual issues as mentioned in the book of Jude. This is what Peter meant by the damnable heresies and how the truth will become evil spoken of. Accordingly, when the ignorant witness the lying wonders and the ungodly preach the false gospels in the Bible concerning the angels of the devil and/or the antichrist, the ignorant and/or evil servants will worship the antichrist as God which is the great falling away mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians. When the wicked kill the faithful for refusing to worship the antichrist as God, the wicked will believe that they are doing the work of God. We will provide a more fuller explanation herein.

As the faithful will now appreciate, given all of the corruption that has existed in the church since the very inception of the church, i.e., verses 2 Thessalonians 2:1-5, do you think that the age of a manuscript should be a consideration in determining the credibility of the manuscript? Since phony manuscripts have been circulated in the church since the inception of the church, the age of the manuscripts proves nothing. As we shall show, the reason the age of the manuscripts are mentioned by the "Greek Scholars" as an issue is so that they can divert the focus of attention from the content contained in the manuscripts and/or the translations in order to deceive the ignorant about the second coming, an aspect that is relatively trivial to establish. Do you know how we are going to establish this fact? We will compare key verses from various versions of the Bible that concern the second coming and note if the dramatic differences that exist among these key verses have been identified by the so called "Greek Scholars". If the so called Greek Scholars did not identify these dramatic differences that we are going to identify herein, what are the faithful to assume? Were the so called "Greek Scholars" preoccupied with other trivial issues to such an extent that they forgot to mention the dramatic differences that do exist among various versions of the key verses that pertain to the second coming? If they forgot to point out the major differences that we are going to identify, why are they called Greek Scholars, why not fools and/or liars and/or the disciples of Satan as the faithful know that they are since it is written in the word of the Lord that the devices of the devil are not unknown unto us?(Tyndale version of the New Testament). As we shall also show, inconsistencies that exist among the various versions of the key verses that pertain to the second coming also exist among the various Greek manuscripts and therefore there is no excuse for the Greek scholars not to have identified these major differences. The reason the Greek scholars have failed to identify these key differences is that failure to identify key points of

contention concerning the second coming represents an attempt at deception. As the faithful will note, the Greek Scholars prefer to attribute their knowledge of the scriptures to man by calling themselves scholars rather than claiming that they have been taught by the Holy Spirit for reasons that we shall explain herein. The use of the title "Greek Scholar" is in fact a denial of the sacrifice made by the Lord and the consequential blessings that are available to the faithful through the Holy Spirit, God as my witness. Use of the term Greek Scholar when it pertains to Biblical knowledge is an attempt by the ungodly to mock the sacrifice of the Lord. As we shall show, it is rather trivial to show that the Greek scholars who deny the interpretations provided herein are in fact fools and/or disciples of the liar Satan. Although many that call themselves Christians will not believe that they have been deceived by the ungodly and will ridicule the corruption of the Bible as another "grand conspiracy theory", the faithful know that the Bible clearly teaches that half of the church is going to be condemned to hell at the initiation of the second coming. There is a reason for why half of the church is going to go the hell.

The Rapture occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven.

A secret rapture, which is professed by many in the Church, is easily shown to be a false gospel by those taught of the Holy Spirit, made available by the atoning sacrifice of the Lord for those that believe in the Lord, God as my witness. Since the gospel of a secret rapture is so readily disproved by those that have received the blessing of knowledge from the Lord, the fact that the church permits the notion of a secret rapture to be admitted as a possible option by which the faithful will be gathered unto the Lord reinforces the Lord's assertions that the church is in ignorance and/or the church is a whore as He asserted in the parable of the ten virgins and/or the account of Revelation respectively.

In order to demonstrate how the ungodly are attempting to deceive the unsuspecting by the use of false interpretations and/or false gospels and/or by corrupting the scriptures, as permitted by the Lord in a manner consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19, we will discuss how the faithful are going to be gathered unto the Lord at the initiation of the second coming. After the faithful understand how the Lord is going to gather the elect, the faithful will be able to identify the false gospels that the ungodly have incorporated into the Bible to deceive the ignorant about the second coming. In order to establish that the gathering of the faithful is going to occur when the Lord is revealed from heaven, the faithful will note the following. All of the faithful are going to be gathered on the same occasion which is when the Lord descends from heaven as declared in 1 Thessalonians 4:16. As declared in the account, the faithful that have died previously in Christ shall rise first and those that are alive and remain will meet the Lord in the air, and accordingly, all of the faithful are accounted for and gathered together on the same occasion. Verse 1 Corinthians 15:51 reinforces this aspect of the second coming since Paul declared in the account that we shall all be changed, in an instant, in a twinkling of an eye, i.e. everyone together, all at once. The parable of the ten virgins reinforces that all of the faithful are gathered on the same occasion since all of the wise virgins that are admitted into the wedding ceremony are admitted on the same occasion, i.e. although the foolish virgins request to be united with the bridegroom after the wise virgins have been previously admitted to the wedding ceremony, the bridegroom does not admit any additional virgins.

The faithful will now note that verse Revelation 1:7 states that every eye shall see the Lord coming on the clouds, even those that pierced him. Since those that pierced the Lord died a long time ago, if they

are going to see Him coming on the clouds, then those that pierced the Lord must be resurrected when He comes on the clouds. Since verses John 5:28-29 indicates that all of the dead are resurrected on the same occasion, the faithful unto their reward of everlasting life and the ungodly unto the resurrection of eternal damnation, the faithful know that those who have died previously in Christ must also be resurrected on the occasion described in verse Revelation 1:7. The only manner in which all eyes shall see the Lord as declared in verse Revelation 1:7 is if the resurrection of all of the dead occurs when the Lord comes on the clouds. Since verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17 indicate that all of the faithful will be gathered unto the Lord when the dead in Christ shall rise, the faithful know that all of the faithful are going to be gathered on the occasion mentioned in verse Revelation 1:7. Accordingly, the rapture occurs when the Lord is seen by all eyes coming on the clouds. Since all eyes shall see the Lord coming on the clouds and the faithful will inherit the kingdom of God when all eyes shall see the Lord coming on the clouds, there is no secret rapture. As only the faithful will realize, our interpretation for verse Revelation 1:7 is consistent with and/or complements verse Isaiah 40: 5 which declares the following: Isaiah 40:5) And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it. If all flesh is going to see the glory of the Lord together then all of the dead must be resurrected on the occasion when the Glory of the Lord is revealed. Only in this manner can all flesh see the Glory of the Lord together. Since verses John 6:39, John 6:40 and John 6:44 indicate that the Lord will raise up the faithful who have died on the last day, and verse Revelation 1:7 and/or Isaiah 40:5 requires the dead to be raised when the Lord appears coming on the clouds, the faithful know that when the Lord comes on the clouds, it is the last day. Accordingly, the tribulation must precede the gathering since there will be no time for the tribulation to occur after the gathering since the gathering is on the last day. The secret rapture is a false gospel as we have established by using scripture versus scripture. All flesh shall see the glory of the Lord together, Isaiah 40:5 and/or verse Revelation 1:7.

As only the faithful will appreciate, when the disciples came to the Lord when He was on the Mount of Olives, the faithful asked for a sign of His coming and the end of the world (Mathew 24:3). Accordingly, the nature of the question posed to the Lord by the disciples as recorded in the account of Mathew 24 reinforces the fact that the end of the world occurs when the Lord comes on the clouds which requires the tribulation to precede the gathering of the faithful, an aspect reinforced by verses Mathew 24:29-31 which indicates that the gathering occurs immediately after the tribulation of those days. Since there is only one gathering, the faithful also know that the gathering mentioned in verses Mathew 24:29-31 must be describing the rapture. This must be the case since the verses specifically mention the gathering and there is only one gathering. Verses Mathew 24:29-31 complement verse Revelation 1:7 as is evident by the repetition of key words and/or phrases, such as coming on the clouds and/or that the tribes of the earth will mourn and/or wail when the Lord comes on the clouds. The repetition of key words indicates that the verses are complementary with one another and therefore the interpretation for verses Mathew 24:29-31 must be consistent with and/or complement the interpretation of Revelation 1:7. The reason both group of verses acknowledge that the tribes of the earth are going to mourn or wail when the Lord appears coming on the clouds is that the tribes of the earth will finally realize that they have been deceived by the liar Satan are going to go to eternal damnation as declared in verses John 5:28-29 and that is why the tribes of the earth mourn and/or wail when the Lord appears coming on the clouds. The tribes of the earth is used to described all of the wicked that will be on the earth when the Lord returns. As mentioned above, verse Revelation 1:7 specifically mentions the resurrection of the ungodly and verses Mathew 24:29-31 specially mention the gathering of the faithful. Since verses Mathew 24:29-31 can be linked to verse Revelation 1:7 due to the repetition of key words, when considered together, verse Revelation 1:7 and verses Mathew 24:29-31 reinforce that all of the dead are resurrected on the same occasion that the faithful are gathered unto the Lord. As a result, verse Revelation 1:7 and verses Mathew 24:29-31 complement one another in a manner consistent with

verses John 5:28-29 which indicates that we have identified the proper interpretation for all of the verses mentioned above. As we shall show, the account of 2 Thessalonians further reinforces our interpretation of how the second coming is going to be initiated. As the faithful know, Paul stated in verse Acts 24:15 that there will be "a resurrection" of the just and unjust which requires the resurrection of the faithful to occur on the same occasion as the ungodly. This must be the case since Paul mentioned "a resurrection" which indicates that there will be only one resurrection in which the just and the unjust are raised from the dead together. As the faithful know, the White Throne judgment mentioned in the account of Revelation pertains to the wicked only. This must be the case since the faithful will have previously received incorruptible bodies as part of the resurrection mentioned in verse Acts 24:15 and/or verses John 5:28-29. Furthermore, as mentioned in the account of Revelation, the faithful will not be hurt by the second death. Accordingly, the faithful know that there is only one occasion when wicked and the faithful are going to be resurrected on the same occasion which is when the Glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven, coming on the clouds with power and great glory. The consistency and/or the complementary nature of our interpretation concerning the second coming indicates that our interpretation is the proper interpretation. Any comment to the contrary is made in ignorance and/or is an attempt to deceive the ignorant about the circumstances concerning the second coming. As the faithful will note, verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17 also mentions the word clouds when describing the gathering and are therefore verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17 are consistent with our interpretation of verse Revelation 1:7 and/or Mathew 24:29-31 and/or verses John 5:28-29 and/or verse Acts 24:15 and/or the parable of the ten virgins and/or 1 Corinthians 15:51-53.

As the faithful know, the proper interpretation for the account of 2 Thessalonians reinforces our interpretation of the second coming. Note the following verses: 2 Thessalonians 1:7) And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels, 8) In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not God, and that obey not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ:9) Who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Lord, and from the glory of his power; 10) When he shall come to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired in all them that believe (because our testimony among you was believed) in that day.

As we shall discuss in more detail, verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9 indicate that the faithful receive rest on the same occasion that the punishment of the ungodly is initiated which occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven. Consequently, verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9 clearly reinforce our interpretation of the second coming predicated on verses Mathew 24:29-31 and/or verse Revelation 1:7 and/or verses John 5:28-29 and/or 1 Corinthians 15:51-53 and/or 1 Thessalonians 4:16-18 and/or the parable of the ten virgins. In order to emphasize that the verses presented above reinforces our interpretation for the second coming the faithful need to focus attention on what the verses declare about what is going to happen to the faithful when the Lord is revealed from heaven. In order to better understand what the verses are teaching about what is going to happen when the Lord is revealed from heaven, we are going to remove modifiers that pertain to the ungodly (verses 2 Thessalonians 1:8-9) from the verses provided above. In this manner can the faithful more clearly identify the issues pertaining to the faithful. The sequence of verses that result when verses 2 Thessalonians 1:8-9 are removed are presented next:

2 Thessalonians 1:7) And to you who are troubled, rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels,10) When he shall come to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired in all them that believe(because our testimony among you was believed) in that day.

Now that we have taken one step to focus on the faithful, let us take another step to identify when the Lord shall come to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired by all that believe. In order to set the focus on when the Lord shall come to give rest unto the faithful, let us remove modifiers that pertain to what is going to happen to the faithful when the Lord does come. Removing modifiers so that we may focus on when the Lord shall come results in the following:

2 Thessalonians 1:7) And to you who are troubled, rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels,10) When he shall come....in that day.

Clearly, from the verses provided above, the Lord shall come in "that day" when He is revealed from heaven, which do to continuity considerations existing among the verses mentioned above must be the day the Lord is revealed from heaven with His mighty angels mentioned in verse 2 Thessalonians 1:7. The rest for the faithful that is mentioned in verse 2 Thessalonians 1:7 is going to occur when the Lord is revealed from heaven which is the same occasion when he shall come to be glorified in his saints and all that believe which is also the same occasion when the Lord shall initiate the punishment of the ungodly as indicated in verses 2 Thessalonians 1:8-9, as it must be in order for the account of 2 Thessalonians to be consistent with verses John 5:28-29. Since the gathering is all inclusive as indicated by 1 Thessalonians 4:16 and/or 1 Corinthians 15:51-53 and/or the parable of the ten virgins, and verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 mentions that when the Lord shall come, all that believe will admire him, the occasion mentioned in verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 must involve the resurrection in order for "all that believe" to be present when the Lord shall come. Consequently, since the resurrection occurs on the same occasion when all of the faithful are gathered unto the Lord, verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 clearly indicates that the gathering of the faithful is going to occur when the Lord is revealed from heaven. The fact that the verses indicate that all of the saints shall be glorified is consistent with all of the faithful receiving incorruptible forms on the same occasion, in a twinkling of an eye, as declared by Paul in verses 1 Corinthians 15:51-53. As the faithful will note, the occasion when the gathering is going to occur was referred to by Paul in the verses provided above as "that day". The expression "that day" is an expression that the faithful used to describe the initiation of the second coming when the Lord is revealed from heaven and the faithful are gathered unto the Lord. The expression "that day" also appears in verse Mathew 24:36 of the KJV reinforcing the fact that the account of 2 Thessalonians is related to the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward, and accordingly, the account of 2 Thessalonians complements the account of Mathew 24 as it pertains to when and/or how the second coming is going to be initiated. The gathering occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven with His mighty angels coming on the clouds with power and great glory. As the faithful will realize, the expression "that day" mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians is the basis for the name of our ministry. The faithful will note that our interpretation for the second coming predicated on verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 and/or verse Revelation 1:7 and/or verses Mathew 24:29-31 and/or John 5:28-29 is entirely consistent with verse Romans 1:18 which declares that the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness. In order to identify heresies contained in the Bible the faithful must realize that the punishment of the ungodly by the Lord is initiated when the Lord is revealed from the heavens. We will show the faithful how to use this information about the second coming to identify false gospels contained in the Bible that attempt to portray the antichrist as God.

In order to reinforce the message Paul was conveying in the account of 2 Thessalonians, the faithful must realize that Paul uses a substitution technique in verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1-2 to reinforce that verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 pertain to the gathering of the elect. Due to the substitution technique that Paul uses in the verses provided below, "that day" when the Lord shall come to be glorified in his

saints and admired by all that believe must correspond to the day that the faithful are gathered unto the Lord.

2 Thessalonians 2:1) Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, 2) That ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand."

As is evident in the verses provided above, verses 2 Thessalonians 2:1-2 mention the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and then mentions the gathering after mentioning the coming of our Lord. Since verse 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 states that when the Lord shall come, he shall be glorified in all of his saints and admired by all that believe, in order to maintain consistency in the account of 2 Thessalonians in regards to what is going to happen when the Lord shall come, the gathering mentioned in verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 must be considered as the same occasion when the Lord shall come to be admired by his saints and all that believe that was described in verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10. This must be the case since both groups of verses are describing what is going to happen when the Lord comes. Since the occasion when the Lord shall come to be admired by all that believe is going to occur when the Lord is revealed from heaven, in order to maintain consistency, the gathering that is mentioned in verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 must occur on the same occasion. Consequently, by using a substitution technique in verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 to subsequently refer what is going to happen when the Lord shall come as the gathering, the faithful know that the events mentioned in verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 pertain to the gathering of the elect and the faithful also know that the gathering of the elect is going to occur when the Lord is revealed from heaven. According to the manner of how Paul constructed the account of 2 Thessalonians, in order to maintain consistency in the interpretation for the account in regards to what is going to occur when the Lord comes, the occasion when the Lord shall come to be glorified in his saints and to be admired by all that believe must be the occasion when the gathering unto the Lord is going to occur. Consequently, the gathering is going to occur when the Lord is revealed from heaven. Subsequent substitutions that exist in the account and involve the expression "that day" serve to reinforce our interpretation and will be discussed in a later chapter of this book.

As we shall discuss in more detail shortly, the discussion that occurred on the Mount of Olives described in the account of Mathew 24 from verses Mathew 24:3 forward concerned the sign of His coming and the end of the world. Accordingly, when the Lord comes on the clouds and all flesh shall see him, it is the initiation of the end of the world. This must be the case since the Lord declared that He would raise up the dead on the Last day in verse John 6:40 and verse John 6:44 and verse John 6:54. Since the dead are going to be resurrected when the Lord comes with the clouds and all flesh shall see him as declared in verse Revelation 1:7, the occasion in verse Revelation 1:7 must be the initiation of the end of the world the second time that the world will have been destroyed. As only the faithful can understand, since the dead are raised on the last day, the tribulation must occur before the second coming since there would be no time for the tribulation to occur after the gathering since the gathering is going to occur when the dead are raised and the dead are raised on the last day, the last day being used in the sense of an individual being able to seek the mercies of the Lord to avoid everlasting punishment. The world will be destroyed by fire as declared by Peter and the initialization of the end of the world occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven as clearly reinforced by verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10. In this sense, the day that the Lord is revealed from heaven ends the world as we presently know it. Accordingly, the tribulation must come before the gathering. Accordingly, when the disciples came unto the Lord on the Mount of Olives and requested a sign for His coming and the end of the World, the faithful will realize that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 reinforces that the Lord will come on the last day of the world since the sign pertains to the occasion when He shall come which is also the initiation

of the end of the world as the question the disciples posed to the Lord as recorded in verse Mathew 24:3 so indicates.

As the faithful will understand, in light of the information provided above, anyone that states that the rapture (gathering) is going to occur in secret is preaching a false gospel. As will be evident from some of Dake's comments concerning the second coming that are contained in his teaching Bible that we review as part of chapter 2 of our book available at the website, the faithful will realize Dake and others that teach that the rapture is going to occur in secret are preaching a false gospel. As the faithful know who have read what Dake has to offer about the second coming, Dake preached a false gospel out of servitude to Satan, for as the faithful know, it is written in the word of the Lord that the devices of the devil are not unknown unto us, i.e. those that are empowered by the Holy Spirit for the belief that Jesus Christ is Lord and Savior, God as my witness. Chapter 2 of our book available at the web site identifies some of the blatant inconsistencies Dake included in his commentary that is part of his teaching Bible so that all can appreciate the evil behind his commentary. As the Lord stated, you shall know them by the fruits they bear. The fruits of false prophets are false gospels and/or false commentaries concerning the second coming. The false prophets are as their father, Satan, the liar. Once the faithful realize how the false gospel of a secret rapture is going to be used by the ungodly to deceive the unsuspecting, the faithful will understand how such comments concerning the false prophets represents an accurate characterization. As the faithful will recall, the Lord has commanded the faithful to let no man deceive you. As the faithful will fully appreciate, you are now in position to surmise the blessings that you have received prior to reading the works made available to you herein by the efforts of the Holy Spirit. If you were unaware of how to use the word of the Lord to determine when the gathering is going to occur as exhibited herein, or to realize that verse 2 Timothy 3:16 from the KJV is a false gospel then you are not in position to offer an opinion on the works of Dake. Consequently, if you mislead anyone concerning the truth by making apologies for Dake and others that fail to repent of their ignorance in a manner decreed by Paul in verse Titus 3:10, as a consequence of your ignorance and/or unwitting servitude to Satan so will you be judged. Verse Titus 3:10 is provided below to caution the faithful that they are not to excuse the errors of the wicked including Dake and/or the ignorant, but to use the truth to help others understand the truth and/or to censure the ungodly by identifying those that are preaching a false gospel in a manner consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. As mentioned in chapter 2 of our book available at the web site mentioned on the first page of this review, Dake was in total servitude to Satan as are all of the scholars that profess themselves as Christians but fail to acknowledge the inconsistencies that exist in the Bible and/or that preach the false gospel of a secret rapture and/or that attribute their knowledge to the teachings of men by referring to themselves as scholars and then failing to preach the truth, mocking the Holy Spirit in the process. Titus 3:10) A man that is a heretick after the first and second admonition, reject.

The Account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 Forward pertains exclusively to the second coming

The sign for the second coming and the end of the world is going to be an event that will alert the faithful that the second coming is approaching and they must prepare properly in order to be received unto the Lord. In order to prepare properly for the second coming, the faithful must be aware of the sign for the second coming and the end of the world. In order to help the faithful identify the sign for His coming and the end of the world that is going to occur prior to the second coming, the faithful must realize that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 is concerned exclusively the second coming. Since the account of Luke 21 contains several signs that are described in a fashion similar to the

descriptions of some of the signs provided in the account of Mathew 24, there is a tendency on the part of the ignorant to confuse the accounts, an aspect entirely consistent with the Lord declaring the church to be in ignorance in the parable of the ten virgins and/or the fact that the Lord referred to the church as a whore in the account of Revelation and that Peter stated in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 that the ungodly will bring in damnable heresies in secret. Upon reading the truth, the faithful will realize that the church has failed to provide them with the proper interpretation for the second coming, exemplifying why the Lord declared the church to be a whore in the account of Revelation. Accordingly, a quick overview of how to determine that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward pertains exclusively to the second coming will now be presented. Although the account of Luke 21 and Mathew 24 both contain some signs that have similar descriptions, such as false Christ, rumors of war, famine, nation rising against nation, kingdom against kingdom, great earthquakes, etc., these similarities have been declared by the Lord and the history of the world evolved accordingly so that the faithful can realize that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward is concerned exclusively with the second coming. In order to understand this aspect of the Bible, the faithful will note the following. As indicated in verse Luke 21:12, the persecution of the faithful that is described at the outset of the account of Luke 21 occurs before the signs that both accounts have in common. Verse Luke 21:12: "But before all of these they shall lay their hands on you, and persecute you...". However, the persecution of the faithful described in the account of Mathew 24 occurs after the signs both accounts have in common as evident by verse Mathew 24: 9: "Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake...". Consequently, since the order of persecution relative to other events that the accounts do have in common is completely opposite, it is impossible for the accounts to be describing the same set of circumstances. Upon recognizing this aspect of the accounts, the faithful will appreciate how disobedient they have been unto the commands of the Lord to watch and to let no man deceive them. Wake up and request the mercies of the Lord.

The fact that the initial portion of the account of Luke 21 is discussing an entirely different set of circumstances than the account of Mathew 24 from verses Mathew 24:3 forward is reinforced by the multitude of differences that exist between the outsides of both accounts which does include a difference in the key signs. As we shall show, the sign for the second coming and the end of the world declared in account of Mathew 24 is the abomination of desolation (Mathew 24:15) whereas the key sign in the outset of Luke 21 involves the armies surrounding Jerusalem (Luke 21:20). The outsides of the two accounts differ in the scope of the devastation being described. The destruction described in the initial portion of Luke 21 is restricted in scope by the following statement: "there shall be great distress in the land and wrath upon this people" (Luke 21:23) while in the account of Mathew 24, the devastation that is described at the outset of the account involves the entire world (Mathew 24:21). The outset of the two accounts give different names to the circumstances being described at the outset of each account, the account of Mathew 24 describing the event as the great tribulation (Mathew 24:21), while the account of Luke 21 declares the circumstances as the "days of vengeance" (Luke 21:22). The outcomes are different. The outcome of the initial portion of Luke 21 involves dying by the edge of the sword and being led away captive (Luke 21:24), and, as the faithful will note, there is no intervention mentioned in the initial portion of the account of Luke 21 that results in the days being cut short for the sake of the elect as in the case of Mathew 24 (Mathew 24:22). Consequently, in light of all of the differences that exist between the two accounts, it is impossible for the outset of the accounts to be describing the same set of circumstances. As we discuss in detail in chapter 1 of our book available at our web site, the outset of Luke 21 concerns the aftermath of the first coming. This can be established by comparing the initial portion of the account of Luke 21 with verses Luke 19:41-44 and noting the similarities. See chapter 1 at our website for additional information. The faithful will note that the

account of Luke 21 does transition to a discussion concerning the second coming as evident by the information contained in verses Luke 21:24-38.

In order to reinforce that the outset of Luke 21 is describing a different set of circumstances than the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward, the faithful will note the entire discussion recorded in the account of Luke 21 occurred at the temple. The discussion in Luke 21 was initiated at the temple as indicated in verse Luke 21:5 and remained at the temple which can be confirmed from the continuity that exists in the descriptions contained in the account to Luke 21. The narrative "and he said" that is mentioned in verse Luke 21:8 forms part of the descriptions contained in Luke 21 and indicates, due to continuity considerations, that the Lord answered the question at the location where the question was asked, which based upon the initial verses of Luke 21 is at the temple. The account of Mathew 24 references two discussions. The initial discussion that is referenced in the account of Mathew 24 pertains to a discussion that occurred at the temple in verses Mathew 24:1-2 which is the same discussion presented in the entire account of Luke 21. See chapter 1 available at the web site for additional details that establish that verses Mathew 24:1-2 correspond to the discussion described in the account of Luke 21. The second discussion that is referenced in Mathew 24 is on the Mount of Olives as mentioned in verse Mathew 24:3. Accordingly, the discussion that occurred on the Mount of Olives that is described in the account of Mathew 24 from Mathew 24:3 forward occurred at a different location than the entire discussion that is described in the account of Luke 21. Therefore an additional difference between the account of Luke 21 and the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward involves the locations of where the discussions occurred.

In addition, the discussion that occurred on the Mount of Olives was initiated with an entirely different question than the question that initiated the discussion at the temple as recorded in the account of Luke 21. The question that initiated the discussion on the Mount of Olives involved the sign of his coming and the end of the world, i.e., verse Mathew 24:3. The question that initiated the discussion at the temple as recorded in Luke 21 requested information about "these things" and when "these things shall come to pass" (Luke 21:7), a question formulated in response to the comments made by the Lord about the destruction of the temple mentioned in the preceding verses of the account of Luke 21. In order to understand the significance of the difference between the question that initiated the discussion at the temple described in Luke 21 and the question that initiated the discussion that occurred on the Mount of Olives as described in Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward, the faithful will note that verse Luke 21:37 states that in the day time the Lord was teaching at the temple and at night went out and abode on the Mount of Olives. Accordingly, due to information contained in verse Luke 21:27 the faithful know that the discussion that occurred on the Mount of Olives described in the account of Mathew 24 occurred after the discussion at the temple that is described in Luke 21. The discussion at the temple that is described in the account of Luke 21 occurred during the day, while the discussion on the Mount of Olives occurred at night. The account of Mathew 24 references two different discussions as mentioned above to complement the information contained in verse Luke 21:37 reinforcing that the discussion on the Mount of Olives occurred after the discussion at the temple reinforcing the notion that the account of Mathew 24 from verses Mathew 24:3 forward is describing a different discussion than the outset of account of Luke 21. The faithful now have an explanation for why the questions that initiated each of the discussions are different. Since verses Luke 21:24-25 transitions the discussion in the account to Luke 21 to the end times, as is evident by verse Luke 21:27 mentioning the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory, the disciples were exposed to issues involving the second coming during the discussion that occurred at the temple during the day although the question posed to the Lord which initiated the discussion at the temple during the day concerned issues pertaining to the aftermath of the first coming. Accordingly, after hearing the discussion at the temple during the day

which included some information about the second coming and the end of the world, the disciples approached the Lord later in the evening while the Lord was on the Mount of Olives and requested more specific information about the second coming, a fact reflected in the nature of the question that initiated the discussion on the Mount of Olives in which the disciples specifically asked about the sign for the second coming and the end of the world. As only the faithful will appreciate, our interpretation for the sequence of events is entirely consistent with how the Lord taught his disciples. If the disciples had a question or sought additional information, they would seek out the Lord in private after hearing the initial discussion in public. As a consequence of all of the issues mentioned above, the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward must be considered as a fundamentally different conversation than the outset of the account of Luke 21. Since both accounts agree on issues pertaining to the second coming after the account of Luke 21 transitions to the second coming, the faithful will realize that the entire account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 pertains exclusively to the second coming. Accordingly, since the comments made by the Lord in verses Luke 21:6 concern the destruction of the temple that was going to occur as part of the aftermath of the first coming, the discussion contained in the outset of Luke 21 must pertain to a different circumstance than the discussion described in verses Mathew 24:3 forward since the questions that initiated the discussions pertain to two entirely different periods in history reinforcing the notion that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward is describing a set of circumstances fundamentally different than what is being described in the outset of the account of Luke 21. The fact that the outset of Luke 21 pertains to the aftermath of the first coming can be established by comparing the outset of Luke 21 with verses Luke 19:40-44.

The faithful are encouraged to review chapter 1 at our web site to receive a much more detailed explanation of these facts and/or to receive a detailed discussion on how the account of Mark 13 is related to the account of Mathew 24 and how the ungodly have attempted to confuse this issue by manipulating the account of Mark 13. Consequently, due to the fact that the context of the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward pertains to the second coming, verses Mathew 24:29-31 which mention the gathering must pertain to the gathering that is going to occur at the initiation of the second coming, an interpretation reinforced by the fact that there will be only one gathering and verses Mathew 24:29-31 specifically mention the gathering and/or the fact that verses Mathew 24:29-31 complement verse Revelation 1:7. Accordingly, as the faithful will realize, anyone declaring that verses Mathew 24:29-31 do not pertain to the second coming and the gathering of the faithful after hearing the truth declared herein is either a complete fool or a liar beholden unto Satan and attempting to deceive the ignorant about the truth. The ungodly attempt to deceive the ignorant about the second coming by claiming that the book of Mathew was written for the Jews, a lie from Satan that is repeated by the ignorant who will be judged accordingly. It is important to realize that the account of Mathew 24 from Mathew 24:3 forward pertains to the second coming so that when the sign for the second coming is described in the account of Mathew 24, the faithful can use the context for the account to confirm that the sign pertains to the second coming and the end of the world. Understanding that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward pertains exclusively to the second coming will help the faithful to identify the sign for the second coming and the end of the world which will enable the faithful to avoid being deceived by the false gospels the ungodly preach to deceive the ignorant about the second coming.

As the faithful will recall, the discussion that occurred on the Mount of Olives concerned the sign of His coming and the end of the world. Accordingly, when the Lord comes on the clouds and all flesh shall see him, it is the initiation of the end of the world. This must be the case since the Lord declared that He would raise up the dead on the Last day in verse John 6:40 and verse John 6:44 and verse John 6:54.

Since the dead are raised on the last day, the tribulation must occur before the second coming since there would be no time for the tribulation to occur after the gathering since the gathering is going to occur when the dead are raised and the dead are raised on the last day. Accordingly, the tribulation comes before the gathering. When the disciples came unto the Lord on the Mount of Olives and requested a sign for His coming and the end of the World, the faithful will realize that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 reinforces that the Lord will come on the last day of the world since the sign pertains to the occasion when He shall come which is also the initiation of the end of the world.

But of that day and hour: Any version of verse Mathew 24:36 and/or Mark 13:32 that uses the word or is a false gospel.

Now that the faithful know the proper context for the account of Mathew 24, in order to identify the sign for the second coming and the end of the world, the faithful will note the following. During the days of Noah, the ungodly did not know when the flood would come and were all swept away as declared by the Lord in verses Mathew 24:37-39. However, Noah knew the exact day that the destruction of the world would be initiated the first time the world was destroyed, (Genesis 7:4) a fact that most Christians do not know, and as we shall show next, a fact that most Christians do not know how to apply in order to rightly divide the word and identify the truth in a manner consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. To emphasize the point we have quoted the initial portions of verse Genesis 7:4) For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights.. Accordingly, prior to the flood, a fundamental difference existed between Noah and the ungodly. Noah knew the exact day that the end of the world would be initiated the first time the world was destroyed, in advance and in terms of literal days relative to a sign, but the ungodly did not know when the end of the world would be initiated and as a consequence, they were all swept away by the flood. The sign that Noah received was the command to take the clean and unclean beasts unto the ark. The command to take the clean and unclean beasts unto the Ark foreshadowed the flood and therefore served as a sign of the impending doom which was the end of the world the first time the world was destroyed. After the Lord gave that command unto Noah, Noah was told the exact number of literal days until the initiation of the end of the world the first time the world was destroyed.

To understand the relevance that the days of Noah has in terms of the second coming the faithful will recall that the Lord declared that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah with respect to time in verse Mathew 24:37. The Lord's reference to the account of Noah also has implications in terms of conduct as we shall show shortly, but due to the fact that the Lord indicated in verses Mathew 24:38-39 that the ungodly were swept away by the flood since they did not know when the flood would come, time is relevant and is an aspect that the Lord told Noah in terms of literal days. Accordingly, understanding when the end of the world would be initiated served to distinguish the faithful from the ungodly during the days of Noah. Since the Lord stated that the second coming will be as in the days of Noah in the context of time in terms of literal days, understanding when the second coming is going to occur relative to a sign and in terms of literal days will also be a basis for distinguishing the faithful from the ungodly at the time of the end. As we shall show, verses Daniel 12:10-12 leave no doubt about this aspect of the second coming, i.e. Daniel 12:10) ...but the wicked shall do wickedly and none of the wicked shall understand, but the wise shall understand.

Since the basis for distinguishing the faithful from the ungodly at the time of the end will be as in the days of Noah, the faithful will appreciate why the ungodly have conducted so many hoaxes about the second coming. The ungodly have cast themselves as ministers of righteousness so that they can deceive the ignorant about the second coming. By conducting so many hoaxes while appearing as ministers of righteousness, the ignorant will think that no one can know when the Lord will return. With these considerations in mind, the faithful can now determine their ability to rightly divide the word by asking themselves if they were aware of the dramatic differences that exist in the following verses taken from different Bibles. Remember, in order to realize that the church is a whore and the Greek scholars are whores, ask yourself if they told you about this and other differences that we will discuss herein. If they did not tell you about these important differences, ask yourself why and also ask yourself in light of your previous ignorance if you may have misrepresented the circumstances of the second coming to anyone previously, i.e. have you preached a false gospel out of ignorance? If you have preached a false gospel in ignorant, ask for forgiveness from the Lord Jesus Christ who rules over the liar Satan, and then preach the truth in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. In this manner can you demonstrate your love for the Lord.

Since the various versions of the verse to be presented below pertain to the second coming and the Lord stated to let no man deceive you, the faithful will study to show themselves approved and as a result, the faithful will not ignore the dramatic difference that exist in these verses, but will seek to resolve the differences by calling on the name of the Lord and requesting help from the Holy Spirit, God as my witness and will then study to show themselves approved in order to determine which verse is representative of the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord. In this manner can the faithful avoid being deceived by the ungodly about the second coming as were the Thessalonians as we mentioned earlier.

The KJV version of verse Mathew 24:36) "But of that day and hour knoweth no man"....

The NIV version of verse Mathew 24:36) "No one knows about that day or hour"

Before we explain the dramatic differences that exist between these verses, a word must be spoken about the Greek manuscripts since so many Christians in total ignorance are always squawking like a bunch of fools about going to the Greek. Does the Holy Spirit speak only in the Greek? Can the Lord impute knowledge to someone that He calls without using the Greek? Did the Lord speak in the Greek? Is the Greek the original source for the Bible and if not what has been lost in the translations to the Greek and why do the Greek Scholars fail to mention such issues? Since the Greek is not the original source, going to the Greek as a means to seek the truth will not enable the truth to be found. As the faithful know, it was the Holy Spirit that guided the faithful in constructing the faithfully rendered Greek manuscripts and it will be the Holy Spirit by which the faithful of today are guided in the truth. As we shall now show, the faithful will resolve the truth in scripture by calling on the name of the Lord and requesting assistance from the Holy Spirit then studying to show themselves approved so that they may find the truth in a manner consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. As the faithful who have sought the truth already know, the "and" versus "or" dichotomy existing between the translations presented above also exists in the various Greek Manuscripts, and accordingly, the issue of which version of verse Mathew 24:36 is the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord cannot be resolve by "going to the Greek" as those in complete ignorance and/or submission to the liar Satan so frequently suggest, see for instance: "New Testament Greek Manuscripts, Variant Readings arranged in Horizontal Lines against Codex Vaticanus, Matthew", by Reuben Swanson, forward by Bruce Metzger, ISBN 1-85075-772-0. All that the faithful need to do in order to realize that the various Greek manuscripts contain the same

inconsistencies as the translations do is to obtain an interlinear Bible for the KJV version and an interlinear Bible for the NIV version and note the Greek symbols used for the words "and" in the KJV interlinear and the Greek Symbols used for the word "or" in the NIV version and/or to compare the words from the interlinear Bibles with the Greek words appearing in the various manuscripts compiled in the book by Reuben Swanson mentioned above. It is rather easy to find the Greek version of the verses in the book mentioned above due to how the book is organized. No one has to be a Greek Scholar to find the truth, all that you need to do is call upon the name of the Lord and ask for help from the Holy Spirit, God as my witness. As we shall show herein, the faithful know that such an approach is better than becoming a Greek Scholar by the venue of man's approval. As the faithful know, Paul stated that if ye be taught by the Holy Spirit then ye need not be taught by man. Do you believe what Paul said about being taught of the Holy Spirit, because if you don't you are not of God and will be damned into hell for rejecting the mercies made available to you by the atoning sacrifice of the Lord. Don't forget to check the Greek manuscripts for the inconsistencies that exist in verse Mathew 24:42 that we will discuss shortly. In addition, a version of the book with basically the same title exists for the book of Mark and therefore the faithful will investigate the variations that exist in the Greek in verse Mark 13:32. As we shall show, several versions of the Bible use the word "or" in verse Mark 13:32. Since the reference in verse Mathew 24:37 concerns the days of Noah, the faithful would also need to check on the accuracy of the Greek by studying the original language of the account of Noah, which was not in the Greek. As only the faithful will understand, those in ignorance will say "Go to the Greek" in order to appear as if they understand the source of the truth, when in fact the suggestion to go to the Greek exposes their total lack of understanding of the discussion on the Mount of Olives and/or lack of any desire to seek the truth since the same inconsistencies exist among the Greek manuscripts.

As will be evident to the faithful based upon the recognition and/or resolution of the dichotomy that we will discuss herein and/or several others misrepresentations that we will resolve herein, Bruce Metzger and other noted Greek Scholars are nothing more than worthless whores unto the liar Satan. This must be the case since despite all of their efforts that they have directed toward reviewing the manuscripts, the results of the scholars with respect to identifying and/or resolving key differences that exist among the various manuscripts concerning the second coming are arguments or suggestions that effectively steer the ignorant from the truth indicating that the Greek Scholars are of the devil. In light of the paramount differences that are created by the "and vs. or" dichotomy existing in the verses presented above, the suggestion that the age of a manuscript should be considered as part of the criteria to be used when resolving issues of contention in the scriptures without mentioning the paramount differences that result when the ungodly change the word of the Lord indicates that the concerns of the scholars as it pertains to the second coming are not sincere. This must be the case since they have failed to identify and/or accept and/or resolve and/or even mention the issues that we are going to discuss herein, an indication that they are not of the Spirit and/or that they are beholden unto "the creature", another name used in the Holy scriptures to refer to the liar Satan, as Paul described the liar in the account of Romans. The faithful know that the ungodly have always circulated false documents within the church, even since the very inception of the church as declared in the account of 2 Thessalonians, and accordingly, the faithful know that the age of a manuscript is not a relevant criteria in determining the credibility of a manuscript. The faithful also realize that the scholars have failed to emphasize the degree of corruption that has occurred to the scriptures when they refer to inconsistencies in the scriptures as "variant readings". The scholars refer to the inconsistencies in the scriptures as variant readings so that the ignorant will not be alarmed to a degree that will motivate the ignorant to search for the truth, the ignorant, as encouraged by the ungodly, believing that the variant readings are an inevitable consequence of the number of times the scriptures have been copied, which is a false gospel that the ungodly use to confuse the ignorant about the truth contained in the scriptures. The faithful

that know their Lord know that heresies must exist so that they can determine who is of God and who is not of God as declared by Paul in 1 Corinthians 11:19, a consideration that the scholars fail to mention when they discuss the "variant readings" which serves as a further indication that the scholars are not concerned with identifying the truth but are attempting to conceal their true nature. This must be the case since they in essence deny the Holy Spirit by the use of their own titles and the ignorance with which they speak about the Lord, an aspect apparent to any one that reads the truth contained herein. After the faithful learn how to identify the damnable heresies that have been brought in secretly as mentioned by Peter, the faithful will realize that the variant readings are consistently contrary to the truth indicating that the variant readings are not random but the results of the systematic efforts of the ungodly to corrupt the word as permitted by the Lord as declared in verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. The teaching of the Greek scholars are contrary to the truth taught by the Holy Spirit. To reinforce the degree of corruption that exists within the church, we have identified many of the false gospels taught by the scholars, including Dake, in chapter 2 of our book available at our web site. The faithful will recall that Paul also stated that deception would wax worse and worse. Greek "Scholars" that have failed to acknowledge the truth or will fail to acknowledge the truth after hearing the truth provided herein, which the Lord has ordained, are in total servitude to Satan for as it is written, the devices of the devil are not unknown unto us.

As the faithful will note, the two versions of verse Mathew 24:36 presented above are in essence complete opposites. This is most evident from the following analogy. Consider the following statements: 1) Nobody should drink and drive vs. 2) Nobody should drink or drive. The implications of statement 2 are the following: you cannot drive, you cannot drink, since you cannot do either one, you cannot do both. Accordingly the only option you have is to do nothing. Statement 1 means the following. You cannot do both. Although statement #1 states that nobody should drink and drive, statement #1 does not prevent anyone from doing just one of the options. In essence you could just drive, alternatively, you could just drink, alternatively, you could do nothing. The statement no one should drink or drive removes three options and leaves only one. The statement that nobody should drink and drive removes only one option and leaves three. In this sense the two statements are complete opposites. Consequently, in light of the above analogy, the faithful will realize that verse Mathew 24:36 from the KJV simply states that the faithful will not know both, i.e. it is possible to know just day, which, as the faithful will realize, must be the case due to the Lord's declaration that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah and the fact that Noah knew the exact day that the end of the world would be initiated (Genesis 7:4) in advance and in terms of literal days relative to a sign. Since verse Mathew 24:36 from the NIV states in essence that you know nothing, this version of the verse is inconsistent with the account of Noah and therefore a false gospel. Consequently, anyone that states that no one knows day or hour of the second coming is inherently contradicting the Lord's reference to the account of Noah indicating that such a perspective is a false gospel. As the faithful will further note, the account of Noah does not claim that Noah knew the hour that the flood would be initiated. Consequently, the faithful cannot know the hour that the second coming is going to occur either and it is for this reason that verses Mathew 24:42, verse Mathew 24:43 and verse Mathew 24:44 in the Tyndale version of the New Testament state that you do not know hour. Accordingly, verses Mathew 24:42-44 from the Tyndale New Testament complement verse Mathew 24:36 and when taken together collectively, verses Mathew 24:36-44 from the Tyndale New Testament complement the account of Noah and the fact that Noah knew the exact day that the end of the world would be initiated, in advance in terms of literal days but Noah did not know the hour. Noah knew the day but did not know the hour and accordingly, Noah did not know both and as a result Noah did not know day and hour. It is the reference to the days of Noah and the fact that Noah knew only the day that requires the use of the word "and" rather than the use of the word "or" in verse Mathew 24:36 and/or Mark 13:32. A fact that can be resolved by knowing

the word of the Lord. In order to find the truth, you do not need to go to the Greek in this particular instance as those in ignorance so often suggest. The suggestion to go to the Greek ignores the reference to the account of Noah and is an attempt to lead you into a vast amount of confusion that is associated with the relatively large number of Greek manuscripts. This must be the case since understanding what Noah knew before the flood easily resolves the issue. As the faithful will realize, there is only one set of key words that will enable verses Mathew 24:36-44 to be consistent with the Lord's reference to the account of Noah as it pertains to time. Accordingly, for the second coming to be as in the days of Noah as stated by the Lord, the faithful must have a sign, (Noah did not know immediately, but found out when the world would end after receiving a sign, i.e. take the clean and unclean beast onto the ark as declared in verses Genesis 7:1-3...) and the faithful need a time line provided to them by the Lord in terms of literal days so that after the occurrence of the sign, the faithful will know the exact number of days until the second coming. This must be the case so that the second coming will be as in the days of Noah with respect to time. As we shall show, the sign for the second coming and the end of the world is the abomination of desolation mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15 and verses Daniel 12:10-12. The time line for the second coming is contained in verses Daniel 12:10-12. The abomination of desolation mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15 and verses Daniel 12:10-12 must be the sign for the second coming since it is the only sign referenced in the account of Mathew 24 that has a time line given in terms of literal days associated with the sign. Accordingly, verses Daniel 12:10-12 permit the second coming to be as in the days of Noah in the context of time in terms of literal days as the Lord declared. It is for these reasons that the sign for the second coming is the abomination of desolation mentioned in verses Mathew 24:15 and verses Daniel 12:10-12. As the faithful know the KJV version of verse Mathew 24:43 states that you do not know watch, which is something less than a day and therefore Mathew 24:43 from the KJV is consistent with the Tyndale version of the New Testament. Verse Mathew 24:43 from the KJV uses a parable of the thief to indicate that the faithful will not know in what watch the Lord shall come. Since watch is something less than a day, the faithful know that verse Mathew 24:43 is simply indicating that the faithful will not know the hour that the second coming is going to occur which is consistent with the days of Noah since Noah did not know hour either. As only the faithful know, verses Luke 12:37-40 complements verse Mathew 24:43. Verses Luke 12:37-40 also use the word watch in a discussion pertaining to the second coming and then summarizes the discussion concerning the second coming by stating that the son of man commeth at an hour when ye think not, which indicates that the word watch has the same implications as the word hour when the context of the discussion is the second coming.

As we have mentioned previously, verse Mathew 24:43 in the Tyndale New Testament uses the word hour. The KJV states that you do not know hour in verse Mathew 24:42. The NIV version and several other versions of the Bible state that you do not know day in verse Mathew 24:42, an aspect contrary to the declaration of the Lord that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah and the fact that Noah knew the day. Accordingly, any version of verse Mathew 24:42 that uses the word day contradicts the account of Noah and/or the testimony of the Lord in verses Mathew 24:37-39 and therefore is a false gospel. Verse Mark 13:32 in several versions of the Bible use the word "or" and therefore contain the same inconsistency that exists in the NIV version of verse Mathew 24:36 and accordingly, any version of verse Mark 13:32 which uses the word "or" is also a false gospel. The KJV, Luther's translations, the works of Erasmus, the polyglot Bible of 1517-1519, but only in the Greek, in addition to a few other versions of the Bible use the word "and" in verses Mark 13:32 and verse Mathew 24:36 and therefore these versions of the Bible are consistent with the Lord's reference to the days of Noah.

As the faithful will further note, verse Mark 13:33 in the KJV states that you do not know time, but time is ambiguous and needs to be defined. The verses subsequent to verse Mark 13:33 contain a parable

which establishes the basis for how to interpret the word time in verse Mark 13:32. As the faithful will note, every example of time given in the verses Mark 13:34-37 represents a duration that is less than a day reinforcing the notion that time means you do not know hour in verse Mark 13:33. As a consequence, the proper interpretation of verses Mark 13:32-37 complements the consistent version of verses Mathew 24:36-44. In order to emphasize the degree of ignorance that exists in the church, the faithful will note that many Christians who claim they know the Bible like to rely upon verse Mathew 24:36 from the NIV and state that not even the Son knows the day, a false gospel that is easy to establish for those that know their Lord. Verse Zechariah 14:7 clearly indicates that the day of the Lord shall be known unto the Lord and consequently anyone stating that not even the Lord knows the day is incredibly ignorant. As the faithful who have study the account of Zechariah chapter 14 will note, the reference to the Lord is the Lord the son, the Lord Jesus Christ and not the Lord the father. Such considerations reinforce that verse Mathew 24:36 & 42 from the NIV are false gospels since they contradict more than one other verse. (The verb "shall be" in Zechariah 14:7 must be the future tense, do you know why?) The ignorant do not even realize how ignorant they actually are and how easily they have been deceived by the disciples of Satan. Those who have the Holy Spirit will not be deceived by the lying creature, otherwise known as Satan. The ignorant are in disobedience unto the commands of the Lord to watch and if they do not repent, then they shall be damned into hell with half of the church and the liar Satan. As we shall show later, chapter 14 of the account of Zechariah also contains a heresy about the second coming. If you understand how the rapture is going to occur, you should be able to identify the heresy. Test you ability to divide the word by attempting to identify the heresy contained in chapter 14 of the account of Zechariah. (the eyes of the Lord are upon you). We shall discuss the heresy later in order to insure that those who desire the truth may find the truth. Additional information exists in the Bible which reinforces the notion that the Lord knows the day. We will discuss this information shortly. As a result, the portion of verse Mark 13:32 from the KJV which states that the son does not know the day is a false gospel. The manner in which the heresies have been introduced into the Bible will create a circle of confusion for the ignorant which they will not be able to unwind without help from the Holy Spirit.

In order to reinforce that we have provided the faithful with the proper interpretation for the second coming as part of our book, which is available at our web site www.thatdayministires.com or www.thatdayministries.org, the faithful will take note of the following verses taken from the account of Revelation.

Revelation 14:15) And another angel came out of the temple, crying with a loud voice to him that sat on the cloud, Thrust in thy sickle, and reap for the time is come for thee to reap for the harvest of the earth is ripe.

As the faithful will note, the angel mentioned in the above verse tells the Lord the time to reap, so it is obvious that the Lord does not know the time to reap, or in other words when the rapture is going to occur. However, as the faithful will recall from our discussion of verses Mark 13:33-37, the word "time" when used in the context of the second coming and what the faithful will know about the second coming means that the faithful will not know hour. Accordingly, the meaning of the word time as used in verse Revelation 14:5 must mean hour. This must be the case in order to maintain consistency with how the word "time" is used in Mark 13:33 and the analogy provided in the verses subsequent to verse Mark 13:33 which require the word time to refer to the literal hours contained in a day as it pertains to when the Lord shall return as discussed above. Accordingly, based upon verses Mark 13:33-37, time has been established as meaning you do not know hour in the context of discussions pertaining to the second coming. Consequently, when the angel described in verse Revelation 14:15 tells the Lord the time to

reap, the angels is telling the Lord the hour to reap. The angel receives the information concerning the hour to reap from God who is on the Throne while the Lord Jesus Christ is preparing to reap and is sitting on the clouds as described in the account. Accordingly, the Lord does not know the hour since the angel sent by God is going to tell the Lord Jesus Christ the hour (time). However, the Lord does know the day as clearly indicated by Zechariah 14:7 and/or by the implications associated with verses Mathew 24:36 which reinforce the fact that the second coming must be as in the days of Noah with respect to time. Given the fact that Noah knew the day (Genesis 7:4), the faithful must know the day when the second coming is going to occur relative to a sign but will not know the hour in advance. Since the faithful have the mind of Christ, the faithful will also know the day relative to a sign, but will not know the hour. This must be the case since Zechariah 14:7 clearly indicates that the Lord knows the day despite what the servants of Satan and/or the ignorant declare to the contrary when they quote the false gospel existing in verse Mathew 24:36 in the NIV version of the Bible and/or other verses that use the word "or" in verses Mathew 24:36 and/or Mark 13:32 and/or use the word "day" in verse Mathew 24:42. Since the word time is used in verses Mark 13:33-37 to indicate that the faithful will not know hour, and verse Revelation 14:5 utilizes the word time, in order to maintain consistency among the accounts, the Lord must know the day and accordingly, the faithful will realize that the claim that appears in verse Mark 13:32 of the KJV which states that the son does not know the day is also a false gospel. When the Bible is interpreted in the manner we have provided, all of the verses pertaining to the second coming that we have mentioned above and more to be discussed later can be rendered consistent with the days of Noah. This must be the case since Noah knew the day but did not know the hour and the Lord stated that the second coming is going to be as the days of Noah. Accordingly, only the Father knows both, but the Son and the faithful will know the day, the faithful being told of the day relative to the day the sacrifices are stopped and the abomination of desolation set into the temple as declared in verses Daniel 12:10-12. Since the man in linen proclaims the time line to Daniel in chapter 12 of the account of Daniel, and the man in linen is upon the water, the man in linen knows the day. As only the faithful will understand, the man in linen upon the water is a prophetic appearance of the resurrected Christ. Accordingly, due to the time line proclaimed in Daniel chapter 12, the resurrected Christ must know the day. Any claim that the sons does not know the day is a false gospel designed to confuse the ignorant about the second coming. The claims that the Son does not know the day are simple minded attempts at deception made by the fools that worship a created creature as their God. Satan has proven himself a total fool in front of all principalities for tinkering with the scriptures of the Lord Jesus Christ and as a consequence, that liar Satan will be damned into hell for all eternity. Since verses Daniel 12:10-12 involve the resurrected Christ, the verses do not pertain to Antiochus. As only the faithful will appreciate, the account of 2 Peter, chapter 3, states that the ungodly will scoff at the promise of his coming, an aspect reinforced by the parable of the ten virgins since the foolish virgins react differently to the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom. Accordingly, after we show the faithful how to properly interpret verse Mathew 25:13 from the parable of the ten virgins herein, all verses pertaining to the second coming that are discussed herein can be rendered consistent, an aspect that is impossible with versions of verse Mathew 24:36 and/or Mark 13:32 that use the word "or" and/or with versions of the KJV verse Mathew 24:42 that use the word "day" instead of the word hour. Verse Mark 13:32 from the KJV contains a false gospel when the verse states that the son does not know the day.

Several versions of the Bible use the word "or" in verse Mark 13:32. The Bibles that use the word "and" in verse Mathew 24:36 and Mark 13:32 and/or use the word "hour or watch" in verse Mathew 24:42 include the KJV, the translations of Luther, the works of Erasmus and the Complutensian Polyglot of approximately 1517-1519, but only in the Greek. The works mentioned in the preceding sentence represent versions of The Bible that are rendered consistent with the account of Noah in verses Mathew

24:36-44 and/or Mark 13:32-37 and therefore are to be considered representative of the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord in these particular instances. Codex Sinaiticus, Alexandrinus, and Vaticanus all contain inconsistencies in verses Mathew 24:36-44 and/or Mark 13:32-37 which indicates that these manuscripts are the works of the devil and/or the disciples of Satan. The faithful can now realize why the ungodly have included the inconsistent versions of verse 2 Timothy 3:16 into the Bible. If the ignorant can be led to believe that everything that is in the Bible is inerrant, then the ignorant will not be able to recognize and/or challenge the inconsistencies that exist in the Bible and/or to realize that the Greek Scholars like Bruce Metzger are devote disciples of the liar Satan, and as a consequence, the ignorant will not understand the issues that the Lord is going to institute to separate the faithful from the ungodly at the time of the end and accordingly, the ignorant will be damned into hell for their disobedience unto the commands of the Lord to watch and/or to let no man deceive you. Have you been sleeping and slumbering as the Lord declared? Wake up.

Individuals that state that no one knows the "day or hour" and/or state that nobody knows "day" and/or state that not even the Son knows the day are obviously ignorant and/or lazy servants, and/or individuals that have failed to do as the Lord commanded in verse Luke 21:36: "Watch ye therefore, and pray always that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of man". If you do not watch and/or do not know what to look for in terms of the sign of his coming and the end of the world which the Lord commanded the faithful to know, how can you pray to be counted worthy to escape all that is about to come to pass? As the faithful will note, the ignorant are clearly serving Satan when professing their ignorance about the second coming by stating that nobody knows "day or hour" and/or by saying that the Son does not know the day. Anyone that quotes the NIV Bible or other versions of the Bible that contain inconsistent versions of these verses are in essence declaring their ignorance and/or contempt for the truth and/or their contempt for the Lord since they are in direct violation of his commands. If you reject the truth when it is preached unto you, and you desire to go to heaven after hearing the truth but reject the truth when it is made available to you, be prepared to be beheaded during the great tribulation as described in the account of Revelation, for your work in serving the Lord is not finished since you have proven yourself to be a lazy servant and/or unfaithful servant if you continue to assert that no one knows the day or hour, but your rest will be achieved as declared in the account of Revelation as part of what is going to occur during the fifth seal. If you escape the fires of hell for preaching a false gospel, but have to give your head in return, consider yourself blessed since preaching a false gospel is a basis for eternal damnation, see for instance verse Titus 3:10. Titus 3:10) An man that is an heretic after the first and second admonition reject.

At this point in the discussion you may want to recall that the Lord is going to reject half of the earthly church as indicated in the parable of the ten virgins when the Bridegroom states that I know you not to the foolish virgins. Evidently, the foolish virgins are representative of the members of the earthly church that are going to commit some transgression that results in the Lord rejecting half of the church. As we shall explain shortly, half of the church is going to take the mark of the beast when the antichrist demands worship as God before the revelation of Christ from the heavens and this is why the bridegroom states in the parable of the ten virgins that I know you not, which emphasizes the importance of understanding what is going to happen as part of the great tribulation. As the faithful will realize, when the faithful stand in front of the Son of Man mentioned in verse Luke 21:36, the faithful will be in heaven, standing upon the golden altar as mentioned in the account of Revelation. Never let anyone deceive you into thinking that when you first meet the Lord, you shall stand in front of him on the earth, for as the faithful know, when the faithful meet the Lord for the first time at the initiation of the second coming, the faithful meet the Lord in the air as declared in verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17. As we shall show, many false gospels have been incorporated into the scriptures in order to deceive the

ignorant into standing in front of the antichrist on the earth before the return of the Lord. False gospels of this nature include verses Zechariah 14:4-5, verses Mathew 25:31:46, and verses Hebrews 12:1-29. If you did not know the proper interpretation for any of the issues mentioned up to this point in our discussion, you are not in position to offer an opinion on the credibility of the verses mentioned in the previous sentence and you are cautioned not to preach a false gospel. The Lord has permitted this corruption so that those who seek the truth may be separated from those that do not have a love for the truth. Verse Luke 21:36 fails to emphasize that the faithful will stand in front of the Lord only after the faithful have been taken to heaven. Accordingly, as only the faithful will realize, the verse has been corrupted by the ungodly in order to deceive the ignorant into standing before the antichrist on the earth before the Lord is revealed from heaven. Remember, the faithful meet the Lord in the clouds and are then taken to heaven where they stand upon the altar in front of God as declared in verse Revelation 7:9 which occurs after the faithful have received incorruptible bodies. Accordingly, the manipulations to verse Luke 21:36 represent yet another attempt by the ungodly to deceive the ignorant about the second coming. In order to emphasize that the ungodly have engaged a systematic effort to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God before the return of the Lord, the faithful will note the translation provided for verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 in the Message Bible.

Message Bible: verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1) Now friends, read these next words carefully. Slow down and don't go jumping to conclusions regarding the day when our Master, Jesus Christ will come back and we assemble to welcome him.

As the faithful will note, the version of verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 from the Message Bible is considerably different from the version provided in the KJV: KJV 2 Thessalonians 2:1) Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, ...

As the faithful know, the gathering mentioned in the KJV version of verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 pertains to the rapture, when the Lord gathers his elect and takes them to heaven. As clearly declared in verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17, the faithful that are alive when the second coming is initiated meet the Lord in the clouds. Verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 from the Message Bible indicates that when the Lord comes, everyone will assemble before him to welcome him, a perspective that is a direct violation of the commands given by the Lord in verses Mathew 24:23) Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo here is Christ, or there; believe it not, 24) For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall show great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall deceive the very elect. 25) Behold, I have told you before, 26) wherefore, if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert, go not forth, behold, he is in the secret chamber believe it not. 27) For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. As the faithful will note, verses Mathew 24:23-27 instruct the faithful to never assemble before anyone claiming to be the Christ prior to the Lord being revealed from heaven. Since the faithful are gathered unto the Lord when the Lord is revealed from heaven and meet the Lord in the clouds, you will not be able to meet the Lord on the earth by assembling before Him as described in verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 from the Message Bible. The Message Bible has misrepresented the true version of the verse and how the Lord will be revealed from heaven in an attempt to deceive the ignorant into assembling before the antichrist prior to the Lord being revealed from heaven. As we shall show, several other verses in the Bible have been changed and/or added by the ungodly to corrupt the scriptures with the same objective which is to make the antichrist appear as God in the eyes of the ignorant so that the ignorant will be deceived into worshiping a false God prior to the return of the Lord. Verse Luke 21:36 from the KJV and/or verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 from the Message Bible are examples of how the ungodly have tampered with verses from the Bible in order to convince the ignorant that they will meet the Lord on the earth. In this manner can the

ungodly convince the ignorant that the antichrist is God. The faithful know that they meet the Lord in the clouds and will not be deceived by such stupid lies from Satan. The command of the Lord to watch and/or to let no man deceive you is mercy from the Lord for those that love the Lord. As we shall explain herein, such attempts at deceiving the ignorant into assembling in front of the antichrist by making the antichrist appear as God are part of the damnable heresies that Peter mentioned in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. Since the damnable heresies are brought in privily, and the Lord declared the church to be slumbering and sleeping, the faithful Christians will realize that they are presently unaware of what has happened to the Bible and/or of the implications associated with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. The faithful will admit to the error of their ways and accept the truth when it is preached unto them, for the faithful will hear and understand His word when it is preached unto them as it is written in the word of the Lord.

Verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 is a false gospel. The verse states that we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ so that everyone may receive the things done in his body, according to that he has done, whether it be good or bad. It is the decree of the Lord that is the basis for eternal life.

As we have established, all of the faithful receive their reward unto everlasting life when the Lord appears on the clouds coming with power and great glory. The dead are raised first and those that are alive meet the Lord in the clouds. See verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17 and/or 1 Corinthians 15:51-54. All of the faithful will experience a transformation into an incorruptible body so that they may enter into the kingdom of heaven as described by Paul in the account of 1 Corinthians. Accordingly, when the Lord appears on the clouds, the faithful will be transformed into an incorruptible form in a twinkling of an eye and will be taken to heaven. In order to receive an incorruptible form, the faithful must be declared as righteous by the Lord. It is the atoning sacrifice made by the Lord that enables those who are called by the Lord to receive salvation. (Note the Lord listens to the prayers made by the faithful for others) Accordingly, once all of the faithful receive their incorruptible forms on the same occasion, the faithful will have been judged by the Lord and since the transformation occurs in a twinkling of an eye, all of the faithful will make it to heaven without ever appearing before a judgment seat. Once the faithful receive their incorruptible form, they have everlasting life. The claim that everyone must appear before the judgment seat of Christ is a false gospel designed to deceive the ignorant into thinking that they must consent to appearing before whom the ungodly are going to claim is God in order to be judged as the Bible indicates in verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 and several other verses similar to verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 scattered throughout the New Testament. It is the decree of the Lord that judges all men not what a man does. As the faithful know, the White Throne judgment mentioned in chapter 20 of the account of Revelation pertains to only the ungodly. This must be the case since verse Revelation 20:11 states that the dead stand before God and since the faithful have received everlasting life 1000 years earlier, the White Throne Judgments does not apply to the faithful and that is why verse Revelation 20:6 states that the second death has no power on such. Accordingly, the situation declared in verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 and several other verses similar to verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 scattered throughout the New Testament are not representative of the second coming and/or the White Throne Judgment and therefore are a false gospel. The false pretense of all men having to stand in front of a judgment seat is similar to the false gospel from the Message Bible mentioned above in that the false gospels are attempting to mislead the ignorant into thinking that they must stand in front of an individual that will be declared as God , but whom the faithful know is really the antichrist.

Verse 2 Peter 3:8 is a false gospel added to the scriptures by the ungodly as permitted by the Lord in a manner consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19.

In order to further emphasize the ignorance that exists as it pertains to dividing the word, the faithful will note verse 2 Peter 3:8 provided next: 2 Peter 3:8) "But beloved, but not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day." Verse 2 Peter 3:8 is a false gospel since the verse contradicts other verses contained in the Bible concerning time and what the faithful will know about time in terms of the definitions set forth by the Lord. Verse 2 Peter 3:8 infers that since God is transcendent in nature and above man, it is not possible for man to understand God's perceptions of time since time has been associated with God's transcendent nature in the verse. When attempting to defend verse 2 Peter 3:8, some in ignorance even go so far as to say the Lord doesn't care about time and therefore how could man know about time. Although God is transcendent in nature and man cannot appreciate God's thoughts in general, such an aspect of God's existence does not relieve man from understanding the issues God has set forth for man to obey. As the faithful know, one of the purposes for the creation was to provide for a sign in terms of days for it is written: Genesis 1:14) And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days and years". Since one of the purposes of the creation was to provide for signs in terms of days, the faithful know that no ambiguity exists between the faithful and God as it pertains to the definition of a literal day which God defined for man in verse Genesis 1:14. As a consequence of the Lord's definition of a literal day, the faithful know that verse 2 Peter 3:8 is extremely misleading and therefore a false Gospel due to the inconsistencies verse 2 Peter 3:8 creates with other verses in the Bible that concern time when time is described in the literal sense of a day. The fact that verse 2 Peter 3:8 is a false gospel is further emphasized by the following verse from the account of Noah. Genesis 7:4) For yet seven days, and I willVerse Genesis 7:4 indicates that Noah fully understood the meaning of time in terms of days that the Lord communicated to Noah. This must be the case since there are no indications that Noah responded to the Lord's comments about time with the statement "due to your transcendent nature, I do not understand what you are talking about" a rationale which the ignorant frequently cite to justify that verse 2 Peter 3:8 must be part of the "inerrant word" of the Lord reinforcing the gross degree of ignorance that exists in the church as declared by the Lord in the parable of the ten virgins and/or the failure of most members of the church to rightly divide the word. Such considerations are why half of the church will be condemned to hell at the initiation of the second coming as declared by the Lord in the parable of the ten virgins and/or why most of the individuals at the time of the end that do make it to heaven will pass thru the fire by being beheaded. You have been commanded to watch, are you watching? Since Peter was one of four disciples that approached the Lord while the Lord was on the Mount of Olives (verse Mark 13:3) the account of 2 Peter must be consistent with what the Lord declared on the Mount of Olives in terms of time. Since the consistent versions of verses Mathew 24:36-44 require the faithful to know the day in order to be consistent with the days of Noah and the fact that Noah was told about the destruction of the world in advance and in terms of literal days, verse 2 Peter 3:8 also contradicts the Lord's discussion on the Mount of Olives. Peter stated in verse 2 Peter 3:5 that the reason the scoffers do not understand the promise of His coming is due to the scoffers being willingly ignorant of the word of the Lord that concerned the flood, a statement which reinforces the relevance of the days of Noah and the context of time in terms of literal days when discussing the promise of His coming. This must be the case since Noah knew in advance the exact day that the end of the world would be initiated the first time the world was destroyed. Since the second coming coincides with the initiation of the end of the world the second time the world will be destroyed, the reference to the account of Noah in the context of the scoffers mocking the promise of the coming of the Lord serves to reinforce that the faithful will know

the day so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah with respect to time as declared by the word of the Lord. Such considerations serve to establish that verse 2 Peter 3:8 is a ridiculous lie from Satan, something only the ignorant that chose not to rightly divide the word would believe; as a matter of convenience unto themselves. As understood by the faithful, the inconsistencies existing in the NIV version of verses Mathew 24:36-44 and/or Mark 13:32 and/or verse 2 Peter 3:8 from any number of versions of the Bible are attempts by the ungodly to deceive the ignorant about when the Lord is going to come relative to the day the sacrifices are stopped as clearly declared in verses Daniel 12:10-12. When taken in conjunction with all of the hoaxes that the ungodly have conducted involving forecasts for the second coming, the faithful know that the ungodly are attempting to deceive the ignorant about when the second coming is going to occur. As explained at our web site in the chapter of our book that concerns verse 2 Peter 3:8, the verse is also inconsistent with Psalms 90.

The Sign for the Second coming is the abomination of desolation spoken of the prophet Daniel. The abomination of desolation will be a false ark that the antichrist will sit upon in the Holy place in order to show himself as God. The false ark will be Satan's seat (throne).

In order to identify the sign for the second coming and the end of the world, the faithful will note that the disciples came unto the Lord and asked for the sign of His coming and the end of the world as recorded in verse Mathew 24:3. The Lord provided the faithful with the sign for the second coming and the end of the world in verse Mathew 24:15) "When ye therefore shall see the abomination of Desolation spoken of by Daniel the prophet stand in the holy place..." How do the faithful know that the abomination of Desolation spoken by the prophet Daniel is the sign for the second coming and the end of the world? The answer is provided in verses Daniel 12:10-12 provided below:

Daniel 12:10) May shall be purified, and made white, and tried: but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand but the wise shall understand. 11) And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days. 12) Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days.

The verses provided above were referenced by the Lord as part of His response to the question concerning the sign of His coming and the end of the world. Since the daily sacrifices are mentioned in verse Daniel 12:11, the verses describe a sign that has a time line associated with the sign that is described in the context of literal days. As the faithful will further note, verses Daniel 12:10-12 declare the only sign which can be linked to the discussion on the Mount of Olives concerning the second coming described in the account of Mathew 24 that has a time line given in terms of literal days associated with the sign. Accordingly, the abomination of desolation mentioned in the verses must be the sign for the second coming due to the fact that the abomination of desolation is the only sign mentioned in the discussion that occurred on the Mount of Olives as described in the account of Mathew 24 that can parallel the account of Noah in terms of literal days, a requirement established by the declaration of the Lord when He said the second coming would be as in the days of Noah in the context of time in verse Mathew 24:37. As we shall show, the abomination of desolation is going to be a false ark that will be placed in the holy place so that the antichrist can go into the temple and sit to show himself as God.

The blessed event mentioned in verse Daniel 12:12 is the revelation of the Lord from the heavens, which initiates the second coming. This fact can be established by comparing the events described in the

account of Mathew 24 with the events described in verses Daniel 12:10-12 and then asking the following question about the word blessed that is used in verse Daniel 12:12. What can be considered "blessed" on the earth after the abomination of desolation is set in the Holy place, which, as declared by the Lord in the account of Mathew 24 initiates the great tribulation which the Lord characterized as the worst time in the history of the world? As indicated in verses Mathew 24:29-31, the blessed event must be the Lord appearing on the clouds coming with power and great glory immediately after the tribulation of those days. What else could be considered blessed after the abomination of desolation is set into the temple and the antichrist demands worship as God? Since there is only one gathering and verses Mathew 24:29-31 declare that the gathering is going to occur immediately after the tribulation of those days, and the tribulation is initiated by the abomination of desolation being set in the Holy place, the faithful know that the blessed event mentioned in verse Daniel 12:12 that occurs after the abomination of desolation is set up must be the revelation of the Lord from the heavens, coming on the clouds with power and great glory. What else could be considered blessed after the tribulation is initiated on the day the sacrifices are stopped and the abomination of desolation is set into the temple, which will be a false ark so that the antichrist can go into the temple and sit to show himself as God?

It is a simple matter to reinforce that chapter 12 of the account of Daniel pertains to what is going to happen prior to the second coming and/or as part of the second coming based upon verse: Daniel 12:2) And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt." The faithful will note that verses Daniel 12:2 establishes the context for chapter 12 and the subject of the verse is the resurrection since the verse acknowledges that both the faithful and ungodly will be resurrected on the same occasion. As is evident from our previous discussion concerning the gathering of the faithful and/or the comments made by the Lord in verses John 5:28-29, the context of chapter 12 established at the outset of the chapter by verse Daniel 12:2 must pertain to issues involving the second coming. This must be the case so that the resurrection mentioned in verse Daniel 12:2, which involves both the wicked and the wise, is consistent with verses John 5:28-29. In addition, chapter 12 of the account of Daniel can be linked to the account of Revelation by the duration mentioned in verse Daniel 12:7 as a time, times and an half. As the faithful know, a very similar expression is utilized in the account of Revelation to describe the duration of the beast's kingdom reinforcing that the account of Daniel chapter 12, and/or the account of Mathew 24 are related to what is going to occur when the antichrist ascends to power during the fifth seal as described in the account of Revelation. As we more fully explain at our web site, although the book of Daniel describes the duration as 1290 days, due to the repetition that occurs in the book of Revelations, the duration is certain to be 1260 days and therefore the ungodly have changed verses Daniel 12:10-12 to deceive the ignorant. As we shall show, another rather feeble minded attempt at deception by the liar Satan also appears in the account of Revelation, where the liar had some of his disciples change the word of the Lord so that the Lord is described as being in a garment and not in a linen garment as chapter 12 of the book of Daniel describes the man upon the water, which is an obvious reference to the resurrected Christ. As only the faithful who have the Holy Spirit can realize, Satan is an incredibly feeble minded fool. The fact that the resurrection is mentioned in verse Daniel 12:2 and Daniel is told that he shall receive his lot at the end of days is entirely consistent with the fact that all of the dead are raised on the last day which is when the Lord is revealed from heaven coming on the clouds with power and great glory which reinforces that the blessed event is the revelation of Christ from the heavens.

Since the context for verse Mathew 24:15 involves the second coming as we have established earlier (the entire account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward pertains only to the second coming), and verses Daniel 12:10-12 can be related to verse Mathew 24:15 by the abomination that maketh desolate, verses Daniel 12:10-12 must also pertain to the second coming. This must be the case since

the abomination of desolation is a topic common to verses Daniel 12:10-12 and verse Mathew 24:15. Since verse Mathew 25:15 is in the context for the second coming, verses Daniel 12:10-12 must also be in the context for the second coming since both sets of verses discuss the abomination of desolation. Any claim that verses Daniel 12:10-12 pertain to Antiochus is inconsistent with the context accompanying verses Daniel 12:10-12 since the verses can be related to the discussion that occurred on the Mount of Olives that pertained exclusively to the second coming as described in the account of Mathew 24. In addition, claiming that verses Daniel 12:10-12 pertain to Antiochus is inconsistent with the fact that the Lord appeared subsequent to Antiochus, and then mentions the abomination of desolation as a sign for events to occur in the future. Why would the Lord reference an event that had allegedly already occurred as claimed by the ungodly and/or ignorant for a sign to be used in the future? It makes no sense as we discuss in chapter 2 of our book available at our website and such considerations serve as one explanation for why Satan will spend all eternity in hell. Can anyone be so stupid to believe that simple minded lie, because if they do, they deserve to burn in hell. Consequently, anyone professing that verses Daniel 12:10-12 pertain to Antiochus or to Titus running thru the temple as the temple was being destroyed as part of the aftermath of the first coming is either a fool or a liar beholden unto Satan.

As will be evident to the faithful, since Daniel chapter 12 describes a man in linen and upon the water, the prophecy being received by Daniel as described in chapter 12 of the book of Daniel must pertain to post resurrection circumstances. This must be the case since a man in linen and upon the water is a combination of descriptions that can only be applied to the Lord based upon what the Bible tells the faithful about the life and death and resurrection of the Lord. Consequently, the circumstances being described in chapter 12 of the account of Daniel are precluded from pertaining to Antiochus due to the context that is established by the reference to the man in linen upon the water which reinforces our interpretation that the account of Mathew 24 from verses Mathew 24:3 forward pertains exclusively to the second coming. As the faithful will note, the Lord is described as appearing in a linen garment in the Tyndale version of the account of Revelation which reinforces the fact that the account of Revelation is related to chapter 12 of the account of Daniel, although most versions of the Bible fail to acknowledge this aspect, i.e., verse Revelation 1:13 from the KJV indicates that the Lord is in a garment and not a linen garment as does the Tyndale New Testament. Changing the description of the Lord's resurrection apparel as several Bibles have done in verse Revelation 1:13 is a rather simple minded attempt by the liar Satan to deceive the ignorant. As clearly stated in chapter 12 of the book of Daniel, and/or as reinforced by the man appearing in linen, the circumstances described in chapter 12 of the account of Daniel pertain to the time of the end, after the Lord has been resurrected. How could anyone believe that the account of Daniel chapter 12 pertains to something that supposedly occurred before Christ came the first time (Antiochus) since when Christ came, he declared that the abomination of desolation would serve as a sign for something that was going to occur in the future after His first coming. Why would the Lord reference something that supposedly already occurred to serve as a sign for something that is going to happen after the first coming? The suggestion that Daniel chapter 12 pertains to Antiochus is so silly that only a fool would believe that Daniel chapter 12 pertains to Antiochus, the same type of fool that thinks a created creature like the liar Satan could be God. Stating that the abomination of desolation is related to Antiochus is nothing more than a "fairy tale", the same type of fairy tales created by those who murdered the Lord and that worship Satan as their God, as eluded to by Paul.

Although the ignorant and/or those in servitude to Satan will frequently claim that verse Daniel 12:2 is referring to the occasion when the Lord was crucified and many of the saints came out of the graves and showed themselves, the faithful know that such a claim is ridiculous and therefore a false gospel, a

totally ignorant suggestion consistent with the fact that the lair Satan is going to spend all eternity in hell. Verse Mathew 27:52 states the following: “and many bodies of the saints which slept arose, 53) And came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.” . Since verse Mathew 27:52 makes no mention of the resurrection of the ungodly and verse Daniel 12:2 does mention the resurrection of the ungodly, the faithful will know that verse Daniel 12:2 is distinctly different than verse Mathew 27:52 and any suggestion to the contrary is a false gospel introduced by the ungodly to confuse the ignorant about the proper interpretation for chapter 12 of the account of Daniel. Any suggestion that verse Mathew 27:52 is related to verse Daniel 12:2 is inconsistent with the fact that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward is concerned exclusively with the second coming as we have established previously. Since verses Daniel 12:10-12 can be tied to the discussion on the Mount of Olives via Mathew 24:15, the issues mentioned in chapter 12 of the account of Daniel must also pertain exclusively to the second coming in order to maintain consistency with the context of the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward. Such considerations are also reinforced by the use of the expression time, times and a half of time that is mentioned in chapter 12 of the account of Daniel which serves to tie the discussion presented in chapter 12 of the book of Daniel to issues that are going to exist during the beast kingdom as described in the account of Revelation, which is different from the occasion when the Lord was crucified and subsequently resurrected. For additional arguments that establish that the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward is concerned exclusively with the second coming see chapter 1 of our book available at the web site. Accordingly, any suggestion that the circumstances described in verse Daniel 12:2 pertains to the situation being described in verse Mathew 27:52 is a false gospel made either by those in complete ignorance of how the gathering is going to occur, and/or is a suggestion made by the disciples of Satan to deceive the unsuspecting. Since the ignorant and/or those beholden unto Satan so frequently mention verse Mathew 27:52 in an attempt to confuse the proper interpretation for chapter 12 of the account of Daniel, the faithful will realize that verse Mathew 27:52 is suspect as far as being considered a faithful rendition of the word of the Lord. Since we have established that verse Mathew 27:52 bears no relationship to chapter 12 of the book of Daniel, determination of the credibility of verse Mathew 27:52 will not be pursued further at this point in time since it has been rendered as a none factor in the faithful discussion of the word of the Lord that pertains to the second coming. The faithful are warned not to cite verse Mathew 27:52 in any discussion pertaining to the second coming except to note that chapter 12 of the book of Daniel is not describing the same set of circumstances as verse Mathew 27:52, for if you mislead anyone about the second coming, you will be judged accordingly.

As the faithful know, the Lord is going to use the antichrist to effect the separation of the wheat from the tares. The tares will be drawn to the antichrist and will take the mark of the beast and worship the antichrist as God, effectively separating the ungodly from the faithful since the faithful will refuse to take the mark. Accordingly, since the gathering mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 occurs after the tribulation, and since there is only one gathering, it is obvious that the faithful are going to be gathered unto the Lord and taken to heaven after the tribulation. This must be the case since the gathering mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 must be the occasion when the faithful are taken to heaven since there is only one gathering, and the gathering mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 occurs immediately after the tribulation. As mentioned previously, the tribulation starts when the antichrist goes into the temple to show himself as God by sitting on a false ark and stopping the sacrifices and then demanding the entire world to worship him as God as declared by the Lord in verse Mathew 24:15.

Verses Daniel 12:10-12 indicate that the wise shall understand the meaning of the sign and the implication of the time line provided with the sign, and will use the sign to prepare for the second coming (wait for the blessed event, i.e., since the wise understand the significance of the abomination of desolation, they will wait for the blessed event to occur, i.e. they will not worship a false god before the return of the Lord but will instead wait for the Lord, it is the ungodly that do not wait for the Lord, but instead choose to worship a false God before the return of the Lord). Accordingly, as only the faithful will understand, verses Daniel 12:10-12 reinforce the parable of the ten virgins which indicates that the foolish virgins respond differently than the wise virgins to the same cry concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom. In addition, verses Daniel 12:10-12 indicates that the wicked shall do wickedly and none of the wicked shall understand the sign for the second coming and consequently, the wicked will not prepare properly for the blessed event, which is the revelation of the Lord from the heavens, coming on the clouds with power and great glory. Accordingly, verses Daniel 12:10-12 are consistent with the parable of the ten virgins and the days of Noah. This must be the case since, as declared by the Lord in verses Mathew 24:37-39, the ungodly did not know when the flood came and were all swept away but Noah knew the exact day in advance. Since the Lord stated that the second coming must be as in the days of Noah, given the consistency that exists between verses Daniel 12:10-12 and the Lord's reference to the account of Noah mentioned in the account of Mathew 24, and the fact that Noah knew the exact day that the flood would be initiated in advance and in terms of literal days, the faithful know that the sign and the time line declared in verses Daniel 12:10-12 forms a basis for distinguishing the faithful from the ungodly at the time of the end in a manner that is consistent with how the second coming is going to occur as declared by the Lord in verses Mathew 24:37-39. The faithful know that we have identified the proper interpretation for the second coming since verses Daniel 12:01-12 are consistent with the Lord's reference to the days of Noah. The fact that the second coming cannot occur until after the abomination is set into the temple indicates that all previous forecast concerning the second coming were grossly inconsistent with the account of Mathew 24 and/or verses Daniel 12:10-12 and therefore an indication that the forecast were made by those in ignorance and/or beholden unto the liar Satan. The fact that the church has failed to resolve these issues by providing the proper interpretation for the account of Mathew 24 reinforces the fact that the church is the whore spoken of by the Lord in the account of Revelation. Come out of her my people. Since all of the faithful are gathered on the same occasion and there is only one gathering, the gathering that is described in verses Mathew 24:29-31 must be the occasion when the rapture is going to occur. Since the gathering described in verses Mathew 24:29-31 occurs immediately after the tribulation of those days, and the faithful know that the great tribulation starts when the abomination of desolation is seen standing in the holy place, the faithful will realize that our interpretation for the account of Mathew 24 complements our interpretation of verses Daniel 12:10-12 presented above indicating that we have identified the proper interpretation for the accounts due to the amount of reinforcement that exists for our interpretations of the accounts. We will have much more to say about these issues later.

Times and seasons are different than days and hours. Since Noah was told in terms of days, the faithful have no need to know times and seasons. The parable of the thief in the night is used in several different contexts and to properly interpret the parable the context must be considered.

As indicated by verses Acts 1:6-7, the disciples asked the Lord when the kingdom of Israel would be restored. In response to the question posed by the disciples, the Lord indicated the following: verse Acts 1:7) it is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.

Those in ignorance will frequently cite this verse along with a very similar verse from 1 Thessalonians 5:1 to indicate that since there is no need to know the times and seasons, no one can know when the second coming is going to occur. The faithful will realize how foolish such an interpretation is. Noah was told when the end of the world would be initiated in advance and in terms of literal days, which due to the testimony of the Lord in Genesis 1:14 are different from seasons. Noah was not told about the flood in terms of times and seasons. Accordingly, just because you do not know times and seasons it does not mean you will know nothing. In order to understand what you should know, the faithful will recall that the Lord said the second coming will be as the days of Noah, and the faithful know that Noah knew when the end of the world would be initiated in advance and in terms of literal days. Accordingly, in order to maintain consistency between verses Acts 1:6-7, verse Genesis 1:14 and the account of Mathew 24, times and season must be something different than days and hours. This reinforced by the analogy of the thief in the night that Paul mentioned in verses 1 Thessalonians 5:1-4. The analogy of the thief in the night confuses the ignorant since the analogy of the thief is used in the New Testament in more than one context as it pertains to the second coming. If the ignorant are unaware of the differences that exist in versions of verse Mark 13:32 and/or Mathew 24:36 when the word "or" is substituted for the word "and", how are the ignorant going to identify a heresy that is more subtle than the "and" versus "or" argument? As the faithful know, Paul stated that the Lord shall come as a thief in the night in verse 1 Thessalonians 5:2. Based upon the use of the word "they" in verse 1 Thessalonians 5:3, the thief analogy that Paul used in chapter 5 of the account of 1 Thessalonians applies only to the ungodly, and that is why he refers to the ungodly as "they". Quoting from verse 1 Thessalonians 1:3) for why they shall say, Peace and safety, then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child: and they shall not escape. As the faithful will note, Paul states the following in verse 1 Thessalonians 5:4) But ye brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief. As the faithful will note, Paul states that the faithful are different than the ungodly in the sense that they will not be overcome by the day, which indicates that the faithful must know the day in order to be different than the ungodly in this respect. This must be the case so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah. As we shall discuss shortly, the parable of the evil servant indicates that the evil looketh not for the day, and accordingly, the parable of the evil servant reinforces that the day that the Lord is revealed from heaven will come upon the ungodly as a thief. As clearly declared in verses Daniel 12:10-12, the faithful understand the meaning of the time line and therefore are different from the ungodly with respect to understanding time in terms of literal days, an aspect reinforced by verse 1 Thessalonians 5:4 which indicates that the faithful will know the day when the Lord is going to be revealed from heaven relative to the day the sacrifices are stopped. This must be the case so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah. Accordingly, the thief in the night analogy when mentioned in the context of day indicates that the ungodly will not know the day or the hour that the Lord shall come. However, since the brethren will not be overtaken by the day, the thief analogy in the context of day does not apply to the faithful. As the faithful know, verse Mathew 24:43 indicates that if the good man of the house had know in what watch the thief would come, he would not had suffered his house to be broken into. As only the faithful will realize, verse Mathew 24:43 applies to the faithful, but concerns only the hour as the word watch indicates. As only the faithful know, verses Luke 12:37-40 complements verse Mathew 24:43. Verses Luke 12:37-40 also use the word watch in a discussion pertaining to the second coming and then summarizes the discussion concerning the second coming by stating that the son of man commeth at an hour when ye think not, indicating that the word watch has the same meaning as the word hour when the context involves the second coming. As we have mentioned previously, verse Mathew 24:43 in the Tyndale New Testament uses the word hour. Although verse Mathew 24:43 indicates that the faithful will not know hour, as only the faithful will realize, Noah did not know the hour either and accordingly, since the faithful will know the day, the second coming will be like the days of Noah. As only the faithful will realize, the analogy of the thief in

the night has more than one context and to properly interpret verses which use the analogy of a thief the faithful must know the context. As it applies to the faithful, the faithful will know day, but will not know hour. As it pertains to the ungodly, they will not know either, considerations reinforced by verses Daniel 12:10-12 and/or the parable of the evil servant as we shall discuss shortly. In this manner will the second coming be as in the days of Noah with respect to time.

The Parable of the Ten Virgins, Some additional reinforcement.

As the faithful know, the parable of the ten virgins was part of the same discussion that involved the reference the Lord made to the abomination of desolation spoken of the prophet Daniel in verse Mathew 24:15, and consequently, the interpretation for the parable of the ten virgins must be consistent with our interpretation of verses Daniel 12:10-12 and the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward. This must be the case since verses Daniel 12:10-12 and the parable of the ten virgins are mentioned as part of the same discussion, and both accounts contain only two groups and have a common context, which is the end times. Accordingly, in order to maintain consistency, the five foolish virgins mentioned in the parable must be considered symbolic of the wicked (tares) that are mentioned in verses Daniel 12:10-12. The fact that the parable of the ten virgins indicates that the five foolish virgins are never united with the bridegroom reinforces the fact that the five foolish virgins are symbolic of those that are going to be judged among the wicked after the division of the church occurs. As we shall show, the division in the church which is going to occur in response to the antichrist being proclaimed as God is represented in the parable as the ten virgins splitting into two groups of five. Since there are only two groups at the time of the end, and the wicked mentioned in verses Daniel 12:10-12 must correspond the foolish virgins mentioned in the parable of the ten virgins, it is obvious that the wise mentioned in verses Daniel 12:10-12 must correspond to the wise virgins mentioned in the parable of the ten virgins. Accordingly, in order to develop the proper interpretation for the symbolism used in parable of the ten virgins, the faithful will note the following. The division of the ten virgins into two groups of five each occurs before the arrival of the bridegroom but after the announcement of his forthcoming arrival mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6. After being witness to the same announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom, the wise virgins will no longer sustain an affiliation with the foolish virgins (wicked) who, instead of preparing for the bridegroom as do the wise, are instructed by the wise virgins to go to them that sell and buy. The foolish virgins are told to go to them that sell and buy after the foolish virgins declare that they have no oil. As the faithful will further note, the foolish virgins indicate that they have no oil after the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs. As only the faithful will realize, any interpretation offered for the parable of the ten virgins must account for the fundamentally different reactions that the foolish virgins and the wise virgins exhibit to the same announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6. Furthermore, any explanation offered for the fundamentally different reaction existing between the wise virgins and the foolish virgins must be consistent with the context of the second coming and/or the issues mentioned by the Lord in the account of Mathew 24 and/or verses Daniel 12:10-12 that occur before the return of the Lord, which includes the great tribulation which is initiated when the abomination of desolation is set in the holy place. Since the bridegroom is symbolic for the Lord and the wise virgins being taken into the wedding ceremony by the bridegroom is symbolic of the Lord coming on the clouds with power and great glory to gather the elect, the faithful know that the parable of the ten virgins does complement the second

coming that was mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 from verse Mathew 24:3 forward. Since the arrival of the bridegroom and the admission of the five wise virgins into the wedding ceremony complement verses Mathew 24:29-31 which describes the gathering of the elect, in order to complete the proper interpretation for the parable of the ten virgins, the faithful must interpret the symbolism associated with the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6 and the meaning of the expression "but go ye to them that sell and buy" that is mentioned subsequent to verse Mathew 25:6 in a manner that is consistent with the issues mentioned and/or referenced in the account of Mathew 24 that precede the second coming, which as the faithful know includes the great tribulation mentioned in verses Mathew 24:15-21. As we shall show, the announcement mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6 and/or the reference to go to them that sell and buy symbolize what is going to occur during the great tribulation.

In order to realize that the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6 is representative of the sign for the second coming and the end of the world mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15 and/or verses Daniel 12:10-12, the faithful must note the following. Since the basis declared in verses Daniel 12:10-12 for separating the faithful (wise) from the wicked (foolish) involves understanding the sign for the second coming, and the division of the ten virgins into two groups of five each represents a separation of the faithful (wise) from the wicked (foolish virgins), the separation of the faithful and wicked into two distinctly different groups at the time of the end is a theme represented in both groups of verses. Since the parable of the ten virgins and verses Daniel 12:10-12 can be linked to the same discussion concerning the sign for His coming and the end of the world, the interpretations for both groups of verses must be consistent and/or complementary in nature. Consequently, the announcement of the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom that is mentioned in the parable of the ten virgins is being used as a symbolic representation of the sign mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15 which is described in detail in verses Daniel 12:10-12. This must be the case since the announcement for the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom mentioned in the parable serves the same purpose of fracturing the church in a symbolic sense that the abomination of desolation serves in a literal sense when the wicked fail to understand but the wise understand that the individual that has stopped the sacrifices is not God as indicated in chapter 12 of the account of Daniel due to the fact that the true God, the Lord Jesus Christ is going to appear 1335 days after the sacrifices are stopped as declared in verses Daniel 12:10-12. The reason the antichrist is going to stop the sacrifices is that since the antichrist will claim that since he is god and is now among the people there is no longer a need for the sacrifices, since the sacrifices are less than the offering he is going to declare that has made which, as the faithful will know, is a lie since the faithful know that the one claiming to be God at the time the sacrifices are stopped is really the antichrist since the true God is going to appear coming on the clouds with power and great glory 1335 days after the false god claims to be God as declared by the Lord in the account of Mathew 24 and/or verses Daniel 12:10-12. In essence, the parable of the ten virgins teaches that the abomination of desolation standing in the holy place and the subsequent demands made by the ungodly to worship a false god is the issue that leads to the division in the church. The division of the ten virgins into two groups of five each indicates that the wise virgins, i.e. the faithful, finally wake up from slumbering and sleeping in response to the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom and make provisions for the arrival of the bridegroom (the Lord). Since the wise virgins separate themselves from the foolish virgins after the announcement of the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom is mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6, the announcement must be a symbolic representation of an event mentioned by the Lord in His discussion on the Mount of Olives that is going to affect the status quo of earthly church and result in the division of the church before the return of the Lord. Since the account of Mathew 24 indicates that the faithful will be delivered up to be killed by the evil servants before the Lord returns, the faithful

know that our interpretation of the parable of the ten virgins is consistent with the tribulation described in the account of Mathew 24. This must be the case since the tribulation precedes the return of the Lord as declared in the account of Mathew 24 and/or verses Daniel 12:10-12. Consistency in the interpretations indicates that we have identified the proper interpretation for all accounts.

To fully understand what the parable of the ten virgins is teaching, the faithful must notice that everyone that has oil is admitted into the wedding ceremony. Oil is indicative of who goes to heaven, i.e. oil is indicative of who has the Holy Spirit. Since the wise virgins sleep and slumber like the foolish virgins after the bridegroom tarries, the parable is teaching that sometime after the Lord ascended into the heavens, the faithful become so disobedient unto the commands of the Lord to watch that they are acting in the same manner as the ungodly in regards to preparing for the second coming. Consequently, oil is not knowledge. However, since oil is symbolic of the Holy Spirit, and everyone that has oil is admitted into the wedding ceremony, the parable is clearly teaching that before the sign for the second coming occurs, all of the faithful, even those that never understood the sign for the second coming, will be accepted into heaven. However, after the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs, all of the wise virgins act in the same manner and trim their lamps which is indicative of the faithful finally drawing upon the Holy Spirit to prepare for the second coming after the sign for the second coming occurs. Since the sign for the second coming initiates the great tribulation, and all of the ungodly are going to take the mark of the beast, in order to avoid taking the mark, the faithful must realize that the one claiming to be God is not God. The faithful must know that the one who has stopped the sacrifices is not God but the antichrist otherwise they would take the mark of the beast and will be condemned to hell when the Lord is revealed from heaven. As declared in verses Daniel 12:10-12, the faithful will come to the realization (the wise shall understand) that after the sacrifices are stopped, the true God, the Lord Jesus Christ is going to come 1335 days after the antichrist stops the sacrifices and goes into the temple and sits to show himself as God and demand worship as God. Accordingly the faithful who are alive when the tribulation is initiated will be blessed with enough knowledge to understand that they must reject the mark of the beast in order to receive eternal life. In this manner will the wheat be separated from the tares.

In order to reinforce our interpretation of the parable of the ten virgins, the faithful will note the following. As the faithful will note, after hearing the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom, which we have established is representative of the sign of His coming and the end of the world, the parable indicates that the foolish virgins inform the wise virgins that the foolish virgins have no oil. The proclamation made by the foolish virgins that they have no oil is symbolic of the fact that the evil servants of the church are going to take the mark of the beast. This must be the case since oil serves to distinguish everyone that will be taken into the wedding ceremony and being taken into the wedding ceremony is symbolic of the faithful being taken to heaven. Since the foolish servants indicate that they have no oil after the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom is made, the parable is indicating in a symbolic sense that after the abomination of desolation is set up into the temple, the ungodly members of the church are going to declare unto the faithful that they are not of God. This must be the case since it is the foolish virgins indicate that they have no oil after the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom occurs. Accordingly, the parable of the ten virgins is teaching that the ungodly are going to overtly declare themselves as wicked in the eyes of the faithful after the sign for the second coming occurs. This must be the case since having no oil is an indication of being ungodly, and at this point in the parable, it is the foolish virgins that indicate that they have no oil to the wise virgins. Accordingly, the parable is teaching that the ungodly are going to engage an act which will indicate that they are not of God after the sacrifices are stopped, which as only the faithful will realize, is an indication that the parable is teaching that after the daily sacrifices are

stopped, the wicked within the church are going to take the mark of the beast. In essence, when the foolish virgins indicate that they have no oil, the parable is teaching in a symbolic manner that the ungodly are going to overtly claim that they are not of God. Since the ungodly take the mark of the beast in order to show their allegiance to antichrist and/or Satan after the antichrist demands worship as God, and the proclamation that the foolish virgins have no oil occurs after all of the virgins hear the announcement concerning the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom, which we have established as being symbolic of the day the sacrifices are stopped and the abomination of desolation set up, the faithful will realize the significance of the proper interpretation for the parable of the ten virgins.

The comments made by the wise virgins instructing the foolish to go to them that sell and buy is symbolic of the fact that the faithful will be able to identify the wicked among them due to the ungodly taking the mark of the beast which will enable the ungodly to buy and sell in the beast kingdom as declared in the account of Revelation. The expression go to them that sell and buy that the wise virgins state after hearing the foolish virgins indicate that they have no oil reinforces our interpretation of the parable of the ten virgins. In order to understand why this is the case, the faithful must note that the account of Revelation (chapter 13) states that at the time of the end, only two groups are going to exist, those that take the mark of the beast and those that do not take the mark of the beast. Since the parable of the ten virgins places all ten virgins at the time of the end due to the fact that they are present when the bridegroom appears, which is representative of the return of the Lord to gather the faithful, and the foolish virgins are not representative of those whose names are written in the book of life since the foolish virgins are denied access to the wedding ceremony, it is evident that the foolish virgins must be associated with those that take the mark of the beast before the return of the Lord in order for the parable of the ten virgins to be consistent with the account of Revelation. The fact that half of the church will take the mark of the beast before the return of the Lord is reinforced by the comments made by the bridegroom to the foolish virgins. As indicated in the parable, the bridegroom states "I know you not" to the foolish virgins. The comment made by the bridegroom is representative of the fact that half of the church takes the mark and worships a false God and that is why they do not know the true God, an aspect represented in the parable by the expression I know you not. Such a perspective is entirely consistent with the language go to them that sell and buy, a phrase that must be interpreted in the context of the end time events mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 and therefore the interpretation of this aspect of the parable of the ten virgins must be consistent with the events that precede the second coming which includes the great tribulation. The comment made by the bridegroom to the foolish virgins that he knows them not is symbolic of the fact that the ungodly will not know the true God since they choose to worship a false God when they take the mark. Any interpretation for the parable of the ten virgins must be consistent with the proper interpretation for the account of Revelation since the parable of the ten virgins and the account of Revelation involve two groups and have a common context, which is the time of the end. The faithful must be able to recognize the ungodly among them in some manner since the account of Mathew 24 acknowledges that the elect cannot be deceived, and therefore since the faithful understand the meaning of the mark of the beast due to their search for the truth, and all of the ungodly will take the mark at the time of the end, the faithful will be able to determine who is of God and who is not of God by who has the mark and who refuses the mark. In this manner will the faithful avoid being deceived. Consequently, the expression go to them that sell and buy that is mentioned in the parable of the ten virgins must be symbolic of the fact that half of the church is going to take the mark of the beast after the antichrist stops the sacrifices and demands worship as God. This must be the case in order to maintain consistency with the account of Revelation which states that only two groups will exist at the time of the end, those that take the mark and those that do not. Since the account of Mathew 24 mentions the tribulation, and the tribulation is initiated by the demands to worship a false God after the sacrifices are stopped, the parable is teaching that half of

the church will worship a false God which results in the great falling away mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians. As the faithful know, those that reject the mark of the beast shall be beheaded, although the Lord shall reserve some that will never see death as mentioned by Paul in the accounts of 1 Thessalonians 4:16 and/or 1 Corinthians 15:52. Since those that refuse the mark will be beheaded, the faithful know that they will be persecuted unto the death prior to the return of the Lord, although some will remain alive until the Lord descends from heaven as declared in 1 Thessalonians and/or 1 Corinthians. Since half of the church is going to be condemned to hell for worship a false God, the faithful now have an explanation for why Paul stated that deception would wax worse and worse. For those who thought the Bible was inerrant before reading this book which has been made available to the faithful by the atoning sacrifice of the Lord, you may want to ask yourself the following question. Do you still think that the Bible is inerrant, or do you think that the church is a whore? Have you been watching as the Lord commanded? Do you now understand what Peter mentioned in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 when he mentioned damnable heresies and the fact that the ungodly will make merchandise of the faithful?

The Parable of the Evil Servant

The fact that the faithful will be persecuted by the ungodly during the great tribulation which is going to occur before the return of the Lord is reinforced by the parable of the evil servant mentioned in verses Mathew 24:46-51. Since the parable of the evil servant described in the account of Mathew 24 indicates that the evil servant is going to smite his fellow servant before the return of the Lord, the faithful know that the division in the church that is represented in the parable of the ten virgins is going to result in the faithful being killed for refusing to worship whom the ungodly are going to declare as God before the return of the Lord. This must be the case since the interpretation for the parable of the evil servant must complement the interpretation for the parable of the ten virgins and verses Daniel 12:10-12 and/or the account of Revelation due to the fact that all groups of verses and/or accounts can be related to the same discussion and/or involve the same context and/or involve the same number of groups. In order to reinforce the fact that the parable of the evil servant complements verses Daniel 12:10-12 and/or the parable of the ten virgins and/or the account of Mathew 24, the faithful will note that the parable of the evil servant states that the evil servant looketh not for the day and is unaware of the hour.(verse Mathew 24:50) Since the interpretation of the parable of the evil servant must be consistent with the account of Mathew 24, the faithful will realize that the parable of the evil servant is reinforcing the fact that the second coming will be as in the days of Noah with respect to time, an aspect made apparent by the fact that during the days of Noah, the wicked did not know the day when the flood would come and were all swept away. (verse Mathew 24:38-39). Since the parable of the evil servant states that the evil servant looketh not for the day, but is unaware of the hour, the parable of the evil servant admits that knowing the hour is different from knowing the day. Based upon the choice of words used in the parable of the evil servant in regards to day verses hour, it is evident that the evil servants chose not to looketh for the day but cannot be aware of hour. As is indicated in verses Revelation 14:15, only the Father knows both, however, the evil servant looketh not for the day which establishes the day as something different from the hour. The use of the expression looketh not for the day that is used in the parable of the evil servant indicates that the day is something that can be known if you look, or seek for the truth, however, this is something that the ungodly will not do. Accordingly, the parable of the evil servant reinforces that the second coming will be as the days of Noah since the

ungodly will not know the day. As the faithful will note, our interpretation of the evil servant is also consistent with verses Daniel 12:10-12 which indicates that the wicked will do wickedly and none of the wicked will understand the meaning of the time line given in the verses. The evil servant is similar to the wicked during the days of Noah with respect to understanding when the initiation of the end of the world is going to occur. Since Noah did not know the hour when the flood would be initiated, no one other than the Lord the Father can know the hour when the Lord Jesus shall come on the clouds regardless if you are faithful or wicked. The difference between the faithful and ungodly pertains to knowing the day. Accordingly, since the parable of the evil servants states that the evil servant will chose not to look for the day, the evil servant is disobedient unto the commands of the Lord to watch and will be judge accordingly. In addition, the faithful will realize that the parable of the evil servant is reinforcing the fact that the faithful must know the day when the Lord shall return relative to a sign so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah with respect to time. This must be the case so that the distinction between the faithful and the ungodly at the time of the end will be similar to what occurred in the days of Noah with respect to time as it must be due to the decree of the Lord in verse Mathew 24:37. Accordingly, the faithful know that after the abomination of desolation is seen standing in the holy place as mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15, the ungodly are going to start to kill the faithful that refuse to take the mark and worship the antichrist as God. Since the parable of the wheat and tares reinforces that the seed of the devil is shown in the church and the Lord mentioned in His explanation for the parable of the wheat and tares that the faithful are separated from the ungodly at the end of the world (Mathew 13), and the end of the world occurs on the last day when the Lord appears on the clouds coming with power and great glory and resurrects the dead, no one should be surprised by the fact that the faithful in Christ will be persecuted by the tares existing in the church before the return of the Lord. As the faithful will note, the division in the church that is going to occur before the return of the Lord is represented in the parable as the ten virgins by the ten virgins dividing into two groups of five each before the arrival of the bridegroom. Since the parable of the ten virgins and the parable of the evil servant were both introduced as part of the same discussion on the Mount of Olives, the account of Mathew 24 must serve as the basis for interpreting the symbolism used in both parables. This is necessary in order to maintain consistency. Furthermore, the interpretation of either parable must complement the other since both parables are part of the same discussion. Consequently, the division in the church which is going to occur before the return of the Lord as represented in the parable of the ten virgins is going to result in the evil servants killing of the faithful unto the Lord, an aspect that is going to be associated with the demands to worship a false God as described in the account of Revelation. Accordingly, the parable of the evil servant reinforces the fact that the earthly church is going to experience the great tribulation before the return of the Lord as declared in the account of Mathew 24. In essence, by taking the mark of the beast, the tares will separate themselves from the wheat so that upon the return of the Lord which occurs on the last day of the world as we presently know the world, the wheat may be taken into the barn and the tares burnt which is symbolic of the fact that when the Lord is revealed from heaven, the faithful will be taken to heaven and the punishment of the ungodly initiated, an interpretation consistent with the description of the second coming provided in the account of 2 Thessalonians that was mentioned previously. Consequently, the announcement of the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom mentioned in verse Mathew 25:6 is representative of the abomination of desolation being set in the temple which is going to cause a division to occur in the church based upon the issue of who is the true God and who is not the true God and the division that is going to occur over who is the true God after the sacrifices are stopped is going to result in the ungodly killing those that remain faithful unto the Lord Jesus Christ. The faithful will wait for the true God to be revealed from heaven and therefore the faithful will reject the mark of the beast. This must be the case since the difference between the wise and the ungodly as declared in verses Daniel 12:10-12 is due to the understanding of the relevance of the sign and the meaning of the time line contained in the verses.

Since our interpretation for the parable of the ten virgins is consistent with our interpretation for the account of Mathew 24, verses Daniel 12:10-12, the account of Revelation etc, the faithful know that our interpretation for all of the accounts is the faithful interpretation due to the consistency that exists.

Verse Mathew 25:13 is a false gospel.

After the faithful understand the significance of verse Mathew 25:6, the faithful will have a basis to realize that verse Mathew 25:13 as typically presented in most Bibles is a false gospel. Verse Mathew 25:13 states the following: "Watch therefore for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of men cometh.". To realize why verse Mathew 25:13 is a false gospel, the faithful must realize that verse Mathew 25:13 contradicts the reference made by the Lord concerning the days of Noah and the fact that Noah knew the day in advance. In addition, verse Mathew 25:13 is inconsistent with the fact that verses Mathew 24:36-44 in a faithfully rendered version of the New Testament require the faithful to know the day. In addition, verse Mathew 25:13 contradicts the theme of the parable of the ten virgins since some of the virgins are declared to be wise and others to be foolish, which establishes the fact that a fundamental difference is going to exist between the wicked and the wise just like the days of Noah, a fact which verse Mathew 25:13 ignores since the verse fails to acknowledge that any difference is going to exist between the wicked and the wise as it pertains to time in terms of literal days since the verse groups all individuals together and then asserts that no one will know day nor the hour when the son of man cometh, an assertion that is inconsistent with a faithful version of verse Mathew 24:36 further reinforcing the fact that both verse Mathew 25:13 and verse Mathew 24:36 from the NIV are false gospels. To resolve the false gospel that appears in verse Mathew 25:13, the faithful must note two very important issues. First, the verb combination of "not know" that appears in certain Greek Manuscripts is conjugated in the present active indicative tense. It is a trivial issue to establish that the verb combination "not know" that appears in certain Greek manuscripts is conjugated in the present active indicative tense, which anyone can determine regardless of whether or not they read and/or write and/or understand the Greek if they follow the instructions mentioned in chapter 2 of our book available at our website in good faith. Does the Holy Spirit speak only in the Greek? Do you believe that the Lord will help those that search for the truth to find the truth when they call on the name of the Lord? Are you going to go to heaven, or are you going to go to hell? As is identified in chapter 2 of our book available at the website, the book titled "Essentials of New Testament Greek by Ray Summers revised by Thomas Sawyer, ISBN 0-8054-1001-5 provides a table on page 15 that contains an example for the verb "know" that is conjugated in the present active indicative tense. By comparing the entry in the table with the Greek verb that appears in various interlinear Bibles, such as those edited by Jay Green, the faithful will realize that the verb combination "know not" that appears in certain Greek manuscripts is conjugated in the present active indicative tense. The second issue the faithful must realize is that verb conjugations in the Greek pertain to aspect and tense is derived from context rather than grammatical form. See for instance Intermediate New Testament Greek, A linguistic and Exegetical approach by Richard A. Young, ISBN 0-8054-1059-7 pages 105-109. Since the wise virgins react differently to the announcement of the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom and the symbolism existing in the parable must be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with verses Daniel 12:10-12 for the reasons explained previously, the faithful know that the proper translation of the Greek must admit to the fact that the "not knowing" action concerning when the second coming is going to occur will

cease when the sign for the second coming occurs. After the sign occurs, the faithful will know the exact day the second coming is going to occur, a fact reinforced by the parable of the ten virgins since the wise virgins respond appropriately to the announcement of the forthcoming arrival of the bridegroom by preparing to meet the bridegroom, which, in the context of verses Daniel 12:10-12 and/or the reference made by the Lord to the account of Noah, must represent the fact that the faithful will know the day when the second coming is going to occur relative to a sign. Accordingly, after the sign for the second coming occurs, the faithful will no longer not know. Consequently, the faithful will realize that verses Mathew 25:13 as presented in most versions of the Bible is just another attempt to deceive the ignorant about the second coming. There are additional issues to mention about verse Mathew 25:13, such as the use of a double negative in the Greek, which as we show in chapter 2 of our book available at our web site reinforces our interpretation for verse Mathew 25:13. Accordingly, the faithful will realize that verse Mathew 25:13 as translated in most versions of the Bible is not a faithful rendition of the word of the Lord reinforcing the notion that the church is a whore for not informing the faithful of this fact. Since the translation of verse Mathew 25:13 has appeared in various forms in the English since approximately 1300, the faithful know that the Greek scholars are not interested in reporting the truth since there has been plenty of time for the scholars to observe the oversight existing in verse Mathew 25:13 if they had been blessed with knowledge from the Lord. That is why the scholars profess themselves as scholars and do not dare claim that they are taught of the Holy Spirit; for as the faithful know, attempts to deceive God can result in death without hand, see for instance verses Acts 5:1-11. Accordingly, the faithful will take care in rightly dividing the word and will make a sincere effort to avoid repeating a false gospel after learning the truth contained herein. Such considerations enable the faithful to identify those that are in ignorance and/or beholden unto the liar Satan. Those beholden unto Satan will continue to deny the truth when it is preached unto them and continue to profess the lies of Satan, which enables the faithful to recognize the disciples of Satan. In this manner can the faithful avoid being deceived by Satan and his disciples.

Verses Mathew 24:40-41, Luke 17:34-37, Are false Gospels.

As we have established from the proper interpretations for the account of Mathew 24, the parable of the evil servant, the parable of the ten virgins, verses Daniel 12:10-12 and other verses that pertain to the second coming, the ungodly are going to be killing the faithful prior to the second coming. The ungodly will take the mark of the beast and the faithful will refuse the mark. Consequently, verses Mathew 24:40-41 and/or Luke 17:34-36 are false gospels since the verses indicate that the faithful and ungodly will exist in harmony prior to the second coming due to the fact that the verses indicate that no distinctions are going to exist between those that will be taken and those that will be left prior to when the Lord comes. As indicated in the verses, prior to the separation, the individuals that are taken are described in the same manner as those that are left. Accordingly, the verses are attempting to establish the notion that prior to the second coming there will be no fundamental differences existing between those that will ultimately be judged as righteousness and those that will be ultimately be judged as evil. The faithful know that such a declaration is inconsistent with the parable of the evil servant since the parable of the evil servant indicates that the ungodly are going to kill the faithful before the return of the Lord and/or the fact that the parable of the ten virgins indicates that a division will occur in the church and/or that the ungodly will take the mark before the return of the Lord. The fact that the ungodly are going to take the mark before the return of the Lord is reinforced by the account of Revelation. Accordingly, it will be a simple matter to distinguish the faithful from the ungodly before the return of the Lord since the ungodly will be killing everyone that remains loyal to the Lord, which indicates that verses Mathew 24:40-41 and/or Luke 17:34-36 are inconsistent with what is going to

occur before the second coming which indicates that the verses are a false gospel. There will be clear differences between the faithful and the ungodly before the return of the Lord. Since verses Mathew 24:40-41 and verses Luke 17:34-37 indicate that the ungodly and the faithful are going to coexist in a manner that will not enable the faithful to be distinguished from the ungodly prior to the Lord gathering the faithful, the faithful know that verses Luke 34-37 and verses Mathew 24:40-41 are contrary to the ungodly taking the mark of the beast and/or the ungodly killing the faithful before the return of the Lord which indicates that the verses are a false gospel. As only the faithful will realize, verses Mathew 24:40-41 and verses Luke 17:34-37 are inconsistent with a multitude of verses, including the days of Noah, which indicates that the verses are a false gospel designed to deceive the ignorant, those who do not know the Lord and/or those who fail to obey the commands of the Lord as Paul declared in the account of 2 Thessalonians. The ungodly have included the false gospels contained in verses Mathew 24:40-41 and/or Luke 17:34-36 in the Bible in order to compound the confusion among the ignorant about what is going to happen before the second coming. The ignorant being relatively simple minded in their search for the truth will be deterred from searching for the truth by such simple minded devices from the liar Satan and accordingly, the ignorant will rely upon the lying wonders that the angels of the devil will work prior to the second coming in order to decide who is god, the lying wonders being permitted by the Lord to deceive the ignorant into worshiping a false god so that they that do not have a love for the truth may be damned into hell as declared by Paul in the account of 2 Thessalonians.

Additional simple minded lies from the liar Satan include the suggestion that verse Mathew 24:36 pertains to an individual's life and accordingly, since the individual does not know in advance when he is going to die, the individual does not know when the Lord shall come to take him to heaven. As only the faithful will realize, such an interpretation is grossly out of context. The discussion in the account of Mathew 24 pertains exclusively to the second coming, an aspect that is reinforced by the use of the expression "that day" which is an expression that the faithful used to refer to the day that the Lord shall be revealed from heaven as established by how the expression is used in the account of 2 Thessalonians and several other accounts in the New Testament that refer to the day of Christ, as Paul referred to the day of the Lord in several accounts. Any suggestion that verse Mathew 24:36 pertains to anything other than the second coming is so removed from the context that the suggestion had to come from a liar, namely Satan and as a result, only his disciples and/or the ignorant will repeat such a stupid interpretation.

The Sign for the Second Coming and the end of the world is going to be a false ark which will be set into the Holy Place. The false ark will be Satan's seat (throne)

As we have established previously, the sign for the second coming and the end of the world must be the abomination of desolation mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15 and/or verses Daniel 12:10-12. This must be the case since the abomination of desolation is the only sign mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 that has a time line given in terms of literal days associated with the sign. Since the Lord proclaimed that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah, and Noah knew the exact day that the end of the world would be initiated the first time that the world would be destroyed and the abomination of desolation is the only sign having a time line given in terms of literal days, the abomination of desolation

must be the sign for the second coming and the end of the world. In order to fully understand the sign for the second coming and the end of the world, the faithful must determine the nature of the abomination of desolation that will stand in the holy place as mentioned in verses Mathew 24:15 and/or verses Daniel 12:10-12. As we shall show, the abomination of desolation will be a false ark which the antichrist will sit upon in order to show himself as God as declared by Paul in the account of 2 Thessalonians. As established by the account of Revelation, the false ark will be Satan's throne.

In order to identify the nature of the abomination of desolation, the faithful will note what Paul stated about the son of perdition in the account of 2 Thessalonians. As Paul declared in the account of 2 Thessalonians, the son of perdition must go into the temple and sit to show himself as God before the second coming can be initiated. Verse 2 Thessalonians 2:3) Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition; 4) Who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called god or that is worshiped, so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, showing himself that he is God.

The son of perdition mentioned in verse 2 Thessalonians is another name for the antichrist. The reason that Paul refers to the antichrist as the son of perdition is due to the fact that the antichrist will be raised up from the depths of hell to reign during the beast kingdom. See verses Revelation 17: 8 and Revelation 17:11. Since verse Revelation 17:8 states that the antichrist will ascend up from the bottomless pit, the antichrist is born into the world a second time from the depths of hell and therefore he is a son of hell. Since verse Revelation 17:11 indicates that the antichrist will go to perdition, the faithful will realize why Paul refers to the antichrist as the son of perdition in the account of 2 Thessalonians. As we discuss at great lengths at our web site, Nebuchadnezzar is going to be the antichrist. Since Nebuchadnezzar lived as a beast for seven years as declared in the book of Daniel, the fact that the Lord refers to the antichrist as the beast in the account of Revelation helps the faithful to determine who the antichrist is going to be. He who is blessed by the Lord is the one who has the wisdom since as in all things, knowledge is a blessing from the Lord given unto those that seek the truth.

In order to understand why the abomination of desolation must be a false ark, the faithful will ask themselves the following question. How can the antichrist show himself as God by sitting in the holy place as mentioned in verse 2 Thessalonians 2:4? Will he sit on a folding chair? No, he must sit on something that the ignorant will think belongs to God which will enable the antichrist to show himself as God in the eyes of the ignorant. In order to show himself as God the antichrist will sit on an ark that the ignorant believe belongs to God. Since John declares that the ark is in heaven in verse Revelation 11:19, and verse Jeremiah 3:16 states that the ark will never come to mind and won't be thought upon again and won't be visited, when the antichrist goes into the temple to sit to show himself as God, the antichrist will be sitting on a false ark which will be the abomination of desolation standing in the holy place mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15. In order to realize that the false ark must be the abomination of desolation mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15, the faithful will note that the account of Mathew 24 and the account of 2 Thessalonians have several issues in common. As established previously, both accounts agree that the rapture is going to occur when the Lord is revealed from heaven with his mighty angels. Both accounts refer to the occasion when the Lord shall be revealed from heaven by the use of the expression "that day". The expression that day appears in verse Mathew 24:36 and verse 2 Thessalonians 2:3. Both accounts acknowledge that the faithful will be gathered on the same occasion that the punishment of the ungodly is initiated, and that is why the tribes of the earth mourn as declared in verses Mathew 24:29-31. As the faithful know, verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 indicate that the rest for the faithful occurs on the same occasion that the Lord is revealed from heaven in flaming fire with His mighty angels, which is also the occasion when the Lord is going to take vengeance on those

who know not God and obey not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ as declared in the verses. Both accounts indicate that a sign is going to precede the second coming and the end of the world. As we have established previously, there is only one sign mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 that can serve as the sign for the second coming and the end of the world which is the abomination of desolation mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15. The sign Paul provided the faithful in the account of 2 Thessalonians involves the antichrist going into the temple and sitting to show himself as God. Accordingly, both accounts indicate that a sign is going to occur before the Lord is revealed from heaven and is going to involve the temple and/or the holy place. Now ask yourself the following. Since there is only one sign mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 that is consistent with the days of Noah with respect to time in terms of literal days, which we have established is the abomination of desolation mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15, and Paul was taught by the Lord, do you think that Paul would mentioned a different sign in the account of 2 Thessalonians? The sign that Paul mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians must be the same sign as the abomination of desolation since there is only one sign to give unto the faithful that meets the criteria as being the sign for the second coming and the end of the world. Given all of the similarities that exist in the two accounts, the faithful know that Paul is describing the same sign that the Lord mentioned in the account of Mathew 24. Accordingly, the abomination of desolation is going to be the false ark that the antichrist will sit upon to show himself as God on the day that the sacrifices are stopped.

In order to reinforce that the abomination of desolation will be a false ark, the faithful will note the following. As described in book of Ezekiel, chapters 8-10, Ezekiel is taken to the temple by the hand of the Lord that came upon him and is shown a vision of what occurs at the temple. Verse Ezekiel 8:3) And he put forth the form of an hand and took me by a lock of mine head, and the spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem to the door of the inner gate that looketh toward the north where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provoketh to jealousy. 4) And behold, the glory of the God of Israel was there, according to the vision that I saw in the plain. 5) Then said he unto me, Son of man, lift up thine eyes now the way toward the north. So I lifted up mine eyes the way toward the north, and behold northward at the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry. 6) He said furthermore unto me, Son of man, seest thou what they do? even the great abominations that the house of Israel committeth here, that I should go far off from my sanctuary? but turn thee yet again and thou shalt see greater abominations.

In order to understand what the expression "the seat of the image of jealousy" is referring to, the faithful must note the following. Verse Ezekiel 8:4 mentions that the glory of the God of Israel was there, which in light of the preceding verse must be at the location of where the seat of the image of jealousy is located. This must be the case since Ezekiel was initially taken to the location where the seat of the image of Jealousy is located and verse Ezekiel 8:4 mentions that the God of Israel was where Ezekiel had been taken. Verse Ezekiel 8:5 mentions a second image which must be different from the first abomination. This must be the case since when the Lord mentions the abominations that he had shown Ezekiel in verse Ezekiel 8:6, the word abominations is in the plural indicating that the Lord had shown Ezekiel more than one abomination. In order to understand what Ezekiel had been shown in the vision, the faithful must understand the context of the vision. In order to establish the context for the vision, the faithful will note the following. Verse Ezekiel 9:2 is part of the same vision that is described in chapter 8. Furthermore, verse Ezekiel 9:2 describes six men that came from the way of the higher gate, and every man had a slaughter weapon in his hand and one man among them was clothed in linen, with a writer's inkhorn by his side. Since verse Ezekiel 9:2 mentions a man in linen, the descriptions contained in verse Ezekiel 9:2 must pertain to the end time events in order to maintain consistency with the reference to the man in linen upon the water mentioned in chapter 12 of the book of Daniel and/or

verse Revelation 1: 13 from a properly rendered New Testament, such as a Tyndale New Testament, which describes the Lord in being in a linen garment. As only the faithful will realize, the reference to a man in linen clearly involves a context which is subsequent to the first coming. In order to resolve whether the vision pertains to the aftermath of the first coming or the end times, the faithful will note the following about the vision. The man in linen is instructed in verse Ezekiel 9:4 to set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abominations that be done in the midst thereof. In addition the men with a slaughter weapon in their hands are told in verse Ezekiel 9:6 to slay utterly old and young, but not to go near any man upon whom is the mark. Consequently, during the pillaging of Jerusalem, any man that has the mark is not slayed. Accordingly, the circumstances pertain to the end times as described in the account of Revelation, where the 144,000 are sealed as described in verse Revelation 7:3. This must be the case since the circumstances described in the vision are inconsistent with the aftermath of the first coming described in Luke chapter 21 as discussed previously. The Lord commanded the faithful in verses Luke 21:20-21 to flee the city when they saw the armies surrounding Jerusalem and as declared in verse Luke 21: 24, those that remained fell by the edge of the sword and were led away captive. Accordingly, the circumstances described in chapters 8-11 of the account of Ezekiel cannot pertain to the circumstances concerning the aftermath of the first coming, and as a result, the circumstances must pertain to the end times, during the reign of the antichrist, a consideration, as we shall show, reinforced by the proper interpretation for the expression "seat of the image of Jealousy".

Now that the faithful understand that the context for the vision pertains to the time of the end, the faithful can understand what the expression "the seat of the image of jealousy" is referring to. Since the word seat is used in verse Ezekiel 8:3, and the context for the vision pertains to the end times, when the city is overrun as described in the vision, the seat of the image of jealousy mentioned in the verse must be considered a reference to the false ark that will be placed in the temple to enable that antichrist to sit to show himself as God. This must be the case to maintain consistency with chapter 13 of the account of Revelation. Chapter 13 of the account of Revelation mentions Satan's seat in verse Revelation 13:2 and a talking idol of the antichrist in verses Revelation 13:14 and Revelation 13:15. Since the word abominations mentioned by the Lord in verse Ezekiel 8:6 is in the plural, Ezekiel must have seen more than one abomination prior to verse Ezekiel 8:6. Accordingly, the faithful will realize that the second abomination mentioned in the account of Ezekiel chapter 8 must be the talking idol that the false prophet is going to demand the world to build as described in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation. This must be the case since the first abomination involves the seat of the image of jealousy which as we shall show, links that particular abomination to Satan's seat mentioned in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation. In light of the man in linen appearing in the vision and two abominations being described in the vision which can be correlated with Satan's seat and the talking idol mentioned in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation, any suggestion that the context for Ezekiel's visit to the temple already occurred is just another stupid lie from Satan. As we shall show shortly, chapter 13 of the account of Revelation indicates that Satan's seat will be the means by which the antichrist will blaspheme the tabernacle on earth as mentioned in verse Revelation 13:6, which reinforces that the antichrist will go into the temple to sit to show himself as God as declared by Paul in the account of 2 Thessalonians.

In order to reinforce the notion that the seat of the image of jealousy is a reference to a false ark that will be placed in the temple so that the antichrist can go into the temple and sit to show himself as God before the return of the Lord, the faithful will note the following. The descriptions involving the wheel that Ezekiel saw as described in chapter 1 of the book of Ezekiel can be used in conjunction with the use of the word cherub in verse Ezekiel 9:3 to establish that the seat of the image of Jealousy mentioned in verse Ezekiel 8:3 is a reference to the false ark that will be set in the Holy place. In order to understand

how the use of the word cherub in verse Ezekiel 9:3 indicates that the seat of the image of jealousy is a reference to a false ark, the faithful will note the following. Whenever the Lord is on His Throne, which is part of the wheel described in chapter 1 of the book of Ezekiel, the Lord is above the heads of all four living creatures who are collectively referred to as the four living creatures in chapter 1. See for instance verse Ezekiel 1:22 and/or verse Ezekiel 1:25. In addition, as noted in the description provided in verse Ezekiel 1:22, the firmament mentioned in conjunction with the wheel is also above the heads of the four living creatures and the throne is upon the firmament. However, when a reference is made to the wheel in the vision presented to Ezekiel described in chapters 8-11 of the book of Ezekiel, the four living creatures are referred to as the cherubim. Consequently, in order to maintain consistency with the descriptions provided in chapter 1, the expression cherubim must be considered a reference to the four living creatures collectively. See for instance verses Ezekiel 10:1-3. Verses Ezekiel 10:1-3 places the cherubim on the right side of the house, which must be a reference to the temple since that is where Ezekiel was taken for the vision. As the faithful will realize, the substitution of the word house for the word temple is just another attempt at deceiving the ignorant about the proper interpretation. Now that the faithful know that the four living creatures are referred to collectively as cherubim and the cherubim are located on the right side of the house, in order to realize that the seat of the image of jealousy that is mentioned in verse Ezekiel 8:3 is a reference to a false ark, the faithful must note how the location of the Lord is shifted from the seat of the image of jealousy to the threshold as the vision unfolds or in other words progresses. Verse Ezekiel 9:3 describes how the location of the Lord is shifted from the seat of the image of jealousy to the threshold as the vision unfolds. Ezekiel 9:3) And the glory of the God of Israel was gone up from the cherub whereupon he was, to the threshold of the house...

Since verse Ezekiel 8:4 places the God of Israel at the seat of the image of jealousy at the outset of the vision, the manner of how the vision evolves as declared in verse Ezekiel 9:3 requires a single cherub to be at the location of where Ezekiel was taken initially in the vision, which was at location where the seat of the image of jealousy was located. This must be the case since verse Ezekiel 8:4 places the God of Israel at the same location as the seat of the image of jealousy, i.e. Ezekiel 8:4) And behold the glory of the God of Israel was there, according to the vision that I saw in the plain. Since verse Ezekiel 9:3 places the Lord above the "cherub", the cherub mentioned in verse Ezekiel 9:3 cannot be one of the four living creatures that are part of the wheel described in chapter 1. This must be the case since whenever the God of Israel is above the firmament of the wheel and/or upon His throne, God is above all four living creatures who are referred to collectively as cherubim in the vision shown unto Ezekiel as described in chapters 8-11. The fact that verse Ezekiel 10:3 places the four cherubim at the side of the house reinforces that the cherub mentioned in verse Ezekiel 9:3 is not among the four cherubim on the right side of the house. This must be the case since the cherub mentioned in verse Ezekiel 9:3 is at a different location. Accordingly the cherub mentioned in verse Ezekiel 9:3 cannot be considered as one of the four living creatures associated with the wheel since the four living creatures associated with the wheel are located on the right side of the house as declared in verse Ezekiel 10:3 and/or the fact that the Lord is above a single cherub as indicated in verse Ezekiel 9:3 by the use of the word cherub. Accordingly, the descriptions of the vision provided to Ezekiel as described in chapters 8-11 establishes a clear distinction between a reference to only one cherub and a reference to the four living creatures collectively referred to as cherubim. The fact that verses Ezekiel 10:6-14 clearly distinguishes between one cherub and the four cherubim and uses the word cherub to refer to only one of the cherubim reinforces our interpretation that the expression cherub refers to only one creature. The fact that the description of the four living creatures mentioned in chapter 1 of the book of Ezekiel are subsequently referred to as cherubim in the vision shown to Ezekiel presented in chapters 8-11 reinforces the notion that the book of Ezekiel is using different references to describe the four living creatures in order to establish a distinction between a reference to single cherub that is not part of the wheel and a reference to the

four living creatures referred to collectively as cherubim that are part of the wheel. As a consequence, the reference to the cherub in verse Ezekiel 9:3 does not involve the wheel.

Now that the faithful know that the seat of the image of jealousy involves a reference to a single cherub, in order to realize that the vision shown to Ezekiel as described in chapters 8-11 involves a false ark, the faithful must recall how the Lord instructed Moses to make the ark. The instructions that the Lord gave to Moses concerning the ark appear in verses Exodus 25:10-22. As only the faithful will realize, the Lord uses the expression cherubim to refer to the two cherub that are to be part of the ark. To emphasize the relevance of the expression cherub assumes in a discussion pertaining to the ark, verses Exodus 25:18-19 are repeated below.

Exodus 25:18-19) And thou shalt make two cherubims of gold, of beaten work shalt thou make them, in the two ends of the mercy seat. 19) And make one cherub on the one end, and the other cherub on the other end: even of the mercy seat shall ye make the cherubims on the two ends thereof.

Accordingly, as only the faithful will realize, the fact that the Lord is described in verse Ezekiel 9:3 as having been over a single cherub while at the location in the temple where the seat of the image of jealousy is located reinforces the interpretation that the seat of the image of jealousy is a false ark. Since the faithful know that the antichrist must go into the temple and sit to show himself as God before the return of the Lord, the faithful will realize that the expression "the seat of the image of jealousy" must be a reference to a false ark. This must be the case since the seat of the image of jealousy is referenced as being an abomination when the Lord refers to the abominations that He has shown Ezekiel in verse Ezekiel 8: 6. Interpreting the expression "the seat of the image of jealousy" as a false ark provides an explanation for why the vision places the Lord above a single cherub in verse Ezekiel 9:3 and is entirely consistent with the context of the vision which must involve post resurrection circumstances of the Lord due to the reference to the man in linen. In light of the context of the vision shown to Ezekiel as described in chapters 8-11 of the book of Ezekiel, verse Ezekiel 9:3 clearly places the Lord above one of the two cherubims of a false ark. No other explanation exists for the cherub mentioned in verse Ezekiel 9:3.

In order to reinforce the interpretation that the abomination of desolation mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15 will be a false ark, the faithful will note the following. Verse Revelation 13:2 indicates that the dragon gives the beast his power, seat (throne) and authority. The fact that the word seat mentioned in verse Revelation 13:2 is referring to Satan's throne is due to the manner of how the expression "Satan's seat" is used in verses Revelation 2:12-13. After the faithful realize that verse Revelation 13:2 is to be taken literally and involves a reference to Satan's seat, the faithful will further realize that the structure of chapter 13 requires that Satan's seat be the manner of how the antichrist is going to blaspheme the Holy Place. In order to realize that Satan's seat will be manner in which the antichrist blasphemes the Holy Place, the faithful must note the following. The power which the dragon gives the beast as mentioned in verse Revelation 13:2 is subsequently expanded upon in the account. Verse Revelation 13:5 indicates that power was given unto the beast to continue forty and two months. Verse Revelation 13:7 states that power was given him over all kindreds and tongues and nations. Authority that the dragon will give to the beast as mentioned in verse Revelation 13:2 is also expanded upon in subsequent verses in the account. As the faithful will note, verse Revelation 13:12 indicates that the second beast exercises all of the power of the first beast before him, which as only the faithful will realize, is due to the first beast using the authority given unto him by the dragon to delegate his power unto the second beast. Consequently, since the notion of power and authority have been expanded upon in the account, Satan's seat must also be expanded upon in the verses subsequent to verse Revelation 13:2 in order to

maintain consistency with how the account is structured. As declared in verse Revelation 13:6, the antichrist, or beast as he is referred to in chapter 13, is going to blaspheme the name of the Lord and his tabernacle. As the faithful will note, when the tabernacle in heaven is referenced in the account of Revelation, the qualifier in heaven appears and accordingly, the tabernacle mentioned in verse Revelation 13:6 must be the tabernacle on earth (See for instance verse Revelation 15:5). Accordingly, since the word seat must be expanded upon in the verses subsequent to verse Revelation 13:2, the faithful will realize that the only explanation that exists in the account for how Satan's seat could be used by the antichrist is the fact that the antichrist will use the seat to blaspheme the holy place, which based upon the complementary testimony existing in the account of 2 Thessalonians will involve the antichrist going into the holy place and sitting to show himself as God. In order to sit to show himself as God, the antichrist must sit on something that the ignorant will think belongs to God, and accordingly, the faithful will realize that in order to the antichrist to sit and show himself as God, the antichrist is going to sit upon a false ark. The antichrist is going to place Satan's seat in God's holy place so that the antichrist can go into the temple and sit to show himself as God which will provoke the Lord. As the faithful know, our interpretation for the structure of chapter 13 of the account and how Satan's seat will be used by the antichrist is entirely consistent with the sign that Paul mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians that must occur before the Lord is revealed from heaven as we have described earlier.

As we shall now show, the faithful will use the information in verses 2 Thessalonians 2:3-4 and verse Revelation 13:6 to reinforce that Satan's seat will be the abomination of desolation. Verses 2 Thessalonians 2:3-4 mention that the antichrist is going to exalteth himself above God and will sitteth in the Temple to show himself as God. Verse 2 Thessalonians 2:3) Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition. 4) Who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God or that is worshipped, so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, showing himself that he is God. Since the verses 2 Thessalonians 2:3-4 and verse Revelation 13:6 pertain to the same set of circumstances which involve the antichrist declaring himself as God, they must be consistent and/or complementary in nature, and accordingly, the faithful will compare the two sets of verses to see how the issues mentioned in each set of verses complement one another. Accordingly, when the son of perdition exalteth himself above God as mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians, the faithful will realize that the act of exalting himself that is mentioned in verses 2 Thessalonians 2:3-4 corresponds to the antichrist opening his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name as declared in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation. Consequently, in order to have correspondence and consistency between the two sets of verses, the act of sitting in the holy place mentioned in verses 2 Thessalonians 2:3-4 must correspond to the antichrist's effort to blaspheme the tabernacle of God on the earth.

Now that the faithful understand the truth about the second coming, the faithful will note what the disciples of Satan are planning for the ignorant by noting what is described next, which reinforces that the abomination of desolation will be a false ark.

Verses 2 Maccabees 2:4-10 describe the false ark and will be used by the false prophet who will be a pope to deceive those who have not a love for the truth into worshipping the antichrist as God.

Although many members of the earthly church will state that the Apocrypha books are not faithful rendition of the word of the Lord, most individuals that refer to themselves as Christians do not

understand why the Apocrypha books are the work of the devil and therefore do not understand what is going to confront them prior to the return of the Lord. Verses 2 Maccabees 2:4-10 indicate that Jeremiah hid the ark in a cave and when the Lord returns it will come to light once again. (Reference a New Jerusalem Bible) Verses Jeremiah 3:16-17 (KJV) indicate that the ark will never come to mind and will never be used again and won't be visited. Since John declares the ark to be in heaven in the account of Revelation, (verse Revelation 11:19) the faithful know that the account of 2 Maccabees is the source of the inconsistencies concerning the ark and therefore a false gospel. In order to understand why the account of 2 Maccabees has been included in the Bible, the faithful will recall that the second coming cannot occur until the antichrist (son of perdition as described in the account of 2 Thessalonians) goes into the temple and sits to show himself as God. When the antichrist goes into the temple and sits on a false ark, the false prophet, introduced as another beast in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation, is going to declare that the antichrist has fulfilled the prophecy in the book of 2 Maccabees and accordingly, the world must worship him as God, although the faithful will know it is the antichrist. Such a set of circumstances is made plausible to the faithful when they realize, as we shall show herein, that the false prophet will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church and accordingly, the ignorant in the church will be easily swayed by the claims that the false prophet is going to make when the false prophet demands the entire world to worship the antichrist as God as described in the account of Revelation, especially in light of the lying wonders that will be performed to deceive those that have not the love of the truth and choose to worship a false God, which will include half of the earthly church as indicated in the parable of the ten virgins. The fact that half of the church is going to worship a false God after the antichrist demands worship as God is the great falling away mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians which, as declared by Paul in the account of 2 Thessalonians, must occur before the return of the Lord. In light of the above interpretation, the faithful will now understand why the Roman Catholic Church has included the Apocrypha books in the Bible. When the antichrist goes into the temple and sits on a false ark, the book of 2 Maccabees will appear to have credibility in the eyes of the ignorant, those that will be unaware of what Jeremiah and/or John had to say about the ark. Accordingly, the faithful will understand the value in rightly dividing the word and why the ungodly have established the false perception that the Bible is inerrant. After the ignorant witness the antichrist sitting on a false ark and all of the lying wonders that are going to occur when the antichrist rises to power as foretold in the account of 2 Thessalonians, the ignorant will be susceptible to being deceived. Accordingly, when the ignorant are and then are told that such actions fulfill the prophecy concerning the ark that are declared in the account of 2 Maccabees, does anyone of faith believe that the ignorant are going to read the account of Jeremiah in order to seek the truth or will even be aware of what Jeremiah had to say about the ark? If you didn't know the facts about what is going to precede the second coming beforehand, how long do you think you will have to sort out all of these issues after the antichrist demands worship as God? You may want to recall that the parable of the ten virgins clearly indicates that half of the church is going to be deceived and damned into hell. The faithful can now appreciate why the Roman Catholic Church has espoused such foolish notions concerning Christianity which includes the notion that the pope is infallible. When a pope states that the antichrist is God, all of the fools that prefer to refer to themselves as Catholics rather than Christians will accept the testimony of the false prophet as the truth and will be led into hell by the false prophet. Is there any more befitting punishment for those that have introduced and/or maintained idol and/or goddess worship as part of Christian doctrine? Furthermore, as only the faithful will realize, verses 2 Maccabees 2:4-10 mention two occasions in which lightening came down from the heavens and associates these circumstances with the information concerning the ark by mentioning these issues in the same group of verses. What relevance does such a grouping of information in the account of 2 Maccabees have? As the faithful will note, verse Revelation 13:13 indicate that the second beast, or the false prophet as he is referred to in verse Revelation 16:13, will be able to bring lightening down from the heavens in the presence of men.

Accordingly, when the false prophet brings lightening down from the heavens in the presence of men as declared in the book of Revelation, and the antichrist will be sitting on the false ark, the false gospel concerning the ark contained in verses 2 Maccabees 2:4-10 will be given undo credibility by the ignorant that witness the false prophet bringing lightening down from the heavens in the presence of men. In this manner will the wicked will dupe the ignorant into taking the mark of the beast. As mentioned in verse Revelation 13:4) And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying who like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him? As indicated in verse Revelation 13:4, the antichrist will be given supernatural powers by the Lord to stop all war and when he performs these lying wonders, the ungodly and ignorant are going to state that the antichrist has fulfilled prophecy contained in verse Isaiah 2:4. When the antichrist uses his supernatural powers granted unto him by the Lord to stop war, the ignorant are going to claim that the antichrist has beaten the swords into plowshares and therefore has fulfilled prophecy contained in the account of Isaiah, and therefore he must be God, but the faithful will know it is the antichrist. The faithful will be able to recognize the antichrist due to their understanding of the truth, which comes from hearing the word. Given all of the deception that will be at work at the time of the end, the faithful can now understand why the Lord has provided a time line for the second coming in terms of literal days. Since the faithful will know the time line, their convictions unto the Lord will be reinforced when the events preceding the second coming unfold.

The false prophet will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church.

In order to realize that the false prophet will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church, note that Chapter 13 of the account of Revelations mentions the beast (the antichrist) and then introduces another beast, subsequently referred to as the false prophet in chapter 16. Chapter 17 introduces the mystery of the woman that rides the beast which describes a woman clothed in scarlet and purple riding a scarlet colored beast. In order to maintain consistency between the descriptions mentioned in chapter 17 with the descriptions mentioned in chapter 13, the beast mentioned in both accounts must pertain to the antichrist since chapter 13 declares that the beast will exalt himself above God, an act that establishes the beast as the antichrist, although the word beast can refer to the kingdom of the beast, and therefore the context of how the word beast is used in the account guides the proper interpretation for the word beast. As a consequence of the beast being symbolic for the antichrist, the woman mentioned in the mystery as riding the beast must be symbolic of the false prophet. The symbolism mentioned in the mystery of the woman that rides the beast must be interpreted in this manner in order for the symbolism to be consistent with the nature of the relationship involving the beast (antichrist) and the false prophet that is declared in a literal sense in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation. Since the false prophet is described as appearing as a lamb in chapter 13, which is symbolic for an association with the earthly church due to the fact that the Lord is characterized as a lamb in the account of Revelation, the woman that rides the beast must be symbolic of the false prophet who must be from a faction of the Christian Church. This must be the case since the false prophet has been associated with a lamb and the woman must be associated with the false prophet (another beast as mentioned in chapter 13). Since the discourse provided in the mystery states that the woman is symbolic of the city that sits on seven hills (mountains) (verses Revelation 17:9 & 17:18) and Rome is heralded as the city on seven hills, the faithful know that the mystery of the woman that rides the beast is indicating that the woman that rides the beast is symbolic of the false prophet from the church of

Rome, i.e., the false prophet will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church. Several aspects of the Bible reinforce this fact. For instance, verse Colossians 4:10 indicates that Marcus is with Paul and Paul is in prison which the faithful know is at Rome. Since verse 1 Peter 5:13 associates Marcus with the elect at the church at Babylon, the faithful know that Peter has declared the church at Rome to be the Church at Babylon, i.e. Rome is to be considered Babylon based upon the complementary nature of the verses mentioned above, i.e. the structure that appears in both accounts reinforces that the accounts are linked, i.e., the expression saluteth you that appears in both accounts in conjunction with Marcus reinforces that a complementary nature exists between both accounts. Since the woman that rides the beast has Babylon the great written on her forehead, the fact that the woman symbolizes the church at Rome has been reinforced since Babylon can be related to Rome by the verses mentioned above and the writing on the woman's forehead. As the faithful also know, the woman is symbolic of the church, an aspect that is explained at our web site and therefore the fact that the false prophet is going to come from the church at Rome can be established from more than one perspective reinforcing the notions that we have identified the proper interpretation for the woman that rides the beast. Several other verses exist in the Bible that result in the same conclusions.

Given the fact that the woman that rides the beast is clothed in purple and scarlet reinforces the linkage between Rome and the literal ancient Babylon. This must be the case since, as the faithful know, in properly rendered New Testaments, the accounts that detail the Lord being assaulted by the Romans describe the Lord as being clothed in purple by the Roman soldiers when they beat and spat upon the son of God. As the faithful will note, another stupid lie from Satan exists in the account of Mathew in the KJV since the account of Mathew in the KJV Bible states that a scarlet robe was placed upon the Lord. However, for those that know their Lord, they know that the Tyndale New Testament places the Lord in a purple robe in the account of Mathew, Mark and John. In the account of Luke, as described in the Tyndale New Testament, when the Lord was brought before Herod, and "his men of war" (not Rome's men of war) the Lord is placed in a white robe, reinforcing that the color of purple is the color for Rome. The KJV Bible in the account of Luke states that a gorgeous robe was placed on Jesus when taken to Herod. As the faithful will note, the description of a gorgeous robe dilutes the associations based upon color and is not the proper description of what occurred when the Lord was taken before Herod. As the faithful will note, the ignorant frequently state that the color of purple is the color for royalty and use such an ignorant basis for interpreting the implications associated with the color of purple, a rationale that is based totally upon their personal perceptions which are far removed from the context in which the color purple is used in the Bible as it pertains to the Lord. Such are the ways of the ignorant and/or the ungodly. For the ignorant that continue think in this manner after receiving the truth declared herein, you shall be united with Satan in hell or shall be beheaded after you finally come to the truth prior to the second coming. As the faithful will note, scarlet is the color for Babylon based upon the color of the robe Daniel was offered when he was asked to read the handwriting on the wall as described in the account of Daniel in the KJV. The faithful can note the importance of color since any comparative reading of the different Bibles will reveal several inconsistencies between the color of the robe Daniel was offered when compared to the color of the beast that is mentioned in the mystery of the woman that rides the beast. As the faithful will note, since the beast works in conjunction with the false prophet as described in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation, and the woman rides a scarlet colored beast, which we know is symbolic of the antichrist, the faithful know that the antichrist is from ancient Babylon and will be Nebuchadnezzar based upon the beast having the color of scarlet. If you do not accept this testimony as credible you may want to ask yourself the following question. Why do you think the Lord chose to refer to the antichrist as a beast in the account of Revelation? As the faithful recall, Nebuchadnezzar lived as a beast for seven years. As we shall show in a later chapter of our book which is available at our web site, given the assistance from the Holy Spirit, it is a simple matter to

establish that Nebuchadnezzar is going to be the antichrist and will come up from the depths of Hell and then return to hell as described in the account of Revelation, i.e., the one who was, is not now, but who will be. Such considerations are reinforced by the account of Joel, i.e. wake up the heathen and/or Isaiah 14: thou are cast out of thy grave...., a reference made to the king of Babylon as declared in chapter 14 of the account of Isaiah. See the web site for additional information on why Nebuchadnezzar must be the antichrist. Anyone that states that no one knows who the antichrist is going to be have mocked the Holy Spirit since the Bible clearly declares that he that has wisdom will know this fact. Could not the Lord bless those that He calls with such knowledge? The disciples of the liar Satan that have mocked the Holy Spirit include the liar otherwise known as Dr. David Jeremiah. You can reinforce the fact that Dr. David Jeremiah is either a fool or a disciple of the liar Satan by noting his position on the "and" vs. the "or" argument existing with verses Mathew 24:36 and/or Mark 13:32 mentioned previously. Did he ever discuss these inconsistencies? Did he mentioned the inconsistency existing in verse 2 Peter 3:8? Did he resolve the inconsistent translation existing in verse Mathew 25:13? Is he a really knowledgeable Greek Scholar? He has a really holy name, so he must be really holy, right? Will he acknowledge the truth when the truth is preached unto him? You will know them by the fruit they bear. Dr. Jeremiah is a disciple of Satan casting himself as a minister of righteousness for it is written in the word of the Lord that the devices of the devil are not unknown unto us, those who have received the blessing of the Holy Spirit. Do you resent the truth when it is preached unto you? Are you going to be offended and leave the faith in light of the truth. Are you going to be damned into Hell with Satan and Dr. Jeremiah?

As the faithful will realize, since the woman that rides the beast is symbolic of the church of Rome, the fact that the woman is clothed in the colors of Rome and of ancient Babylon indicates that the church at Rome has formed an allegiance with the ancient religion of Babylon, which as the faithful know is the religion of the devil, and this is why the Church at Rome is declared to be the whore by the Lord Jesus Christ in the Mystery of the woman that rides the beast and/or the reason that Rome is referred to in a symbolic sense as Babylon the great. The two colors worn by the woman is symbolic of the fact that the church at Rome has betrayed the Lord Jesus Christ by forming an allegiance with the ancient religion of the devil. As the faithful will realize, if the two colors are going to reinforce the declaration made in the Mystery of the woman that rides the beast that the woman is a whore, then each color must be consistently associated with only one of the two locations i.e. Rome or Babylon. This must be the case so that when the woman is described as being clothed in two colors, the two colors can symbolize that the woman has two allegiances reinforcing the discourse which declared that the woman is a whore. Accordingly, when the book of Mathew in the KJV Bible states that the Lord was clothed in Scarlet when taken before the Roman soldiers, the description of a scarlet robe distracts from the proper interpretation of the Mystery of the woman that rides the beast. In addition, when the KJV Bible states that a gorgeous robe was placed on the Lord in the account of Luke, the faithful know that the Lord has permitted the disciples of Satan to make fools of themselves and Satan as well by including such stupid comments in the Bible. Do you think that the inconsistent reporting of the color of the Robe that was placed upon the Lord by the Roman soldiers that occurs in the KJV was just an oversight, a random, inadvertent accident due to the Bible being copied over so many times as those in ignorance and/or beholden unto the creature (also known as the liar) so frequently suggest? To leave the inconsistency uncorrected creates another inconsistency in the discourse of the Mystery of the woman that rides the beast, which deters the ignorant from finding the truth, which is why it is there. Those who fail to accept the truth when it is preached unto them will be damned into hell. What do you think of Bruce Metzger and his review of all of the Greek manuscripts at this point of our discussion, do you think he is a really scholarly dude that knows his Greek and therefore can help everyone understand the truth or do you think he is a liar? What did Metzger have to say about these issues? You shall know them by the fruits that they bear. Metzger is a disciple of the liar Satan and will be united with his false god in hell. Since

the woman that rides the beast is clothed in two different colors, and the false prophet appears as a lamb but spake as a dragon as described in verse Revelation 13:11, the faithful will realize that our interpretation for the woman that rides the beast maintains consistency in regards to the descriptions provided for the second beast or false prophet in chapter 13 indicating that we have identified the proper interpretation for both accounts. Since the second beast or false prophet is described as having two distinct characters in verse Revelation 13:11, one as a lamb and spake as a dragon, and the mystery of the woman that rides the beast indicates that the woman has two allegiances as represented by the two colors worn by the woman, our interpretation for the mystery is consistent with the descriptions of the false prophet which reinforces that we have identified the proper interpretation for the woman that rides the beast. Did anyone ever explain these issues to you before? As declared by Paul, there must be heresies among you so that you will know who is approved of God and who is not approved of God, i.e., verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. For those that fail to receive the truth when it is preached unto you, prepare to spend all of eternity in hell with the liar Satan and all of the wicked that worship that liar as God, for as Paul said, the faithful will be judging the angels and the world, which will include all of the ungodly and/or ignorant whores that preach a false gospel for any reason. The ungodly that preach a false gospel include the disciples of Satan that have cast themselves as ministers of righteousness and the ignorant that repeat the lies of Satan that they hear in church, for the Lord has declared that the church is a whore. Ye have been warned. As we have mentioned previously, ye shall be judged as ye have judged.

Verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are a false gospel designed to give the appearance that the angels of the devil are the angels of God.

Verses Hebrews 1:12-13 indicates that all angels are ministering spirits sent forth to minister for them who shall be heirs of salvation. The faithful will realize that verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are a false gospel since the verses require all angels to be considered ministering Spirits which would include the liar Satan. Consequently, verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are just simply ridiculous since the faithful know that Satan will spend all of eternity in hell. Satan is a liar destined for hell and verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are the lies of Satan. Verses Hebrews 1:12-13 also contradict several other verses contained in the Bible concerning spirits and/or the fact that some of the angels sinned during the days of Noah and are presently in Hell as described in 1 & 2 Peter. Since the angels that sinned during the days of Noah are in hell, the angels in hell have been judged by the Lord as ungodly, and accordingly, the nature decreed by the Lord for the angels in hell is contrary to the claims made by verses Hebrews 1:12-13 which reinforces the fact that verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are a false gospel. Although all angels were created by God, it does not mean that all angels abide in the word of the Lord. Paul mentions the "elect angels" in verse 1 Timothy 5:21. Use of the expression "elect angels" indicates that not all angels abide in the commands of their creator. Only angels that are faithful unto God and the Lord Jesus Christ are elect angels. This must be the case due to how the elect angels are associated with the Lord Jesus Christ and God in the verse. Verse 1 John 4:1 instructs the faithful to test the spirits since not all spirits are to be believed and consequently, verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are inconsistent with verse 1 John 4:1 which reinforces that verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are a false gospel. Since verse 1 John 4:1 indicates that the faithful must test the spirits, and not all spirits are to be believed since many false prophets have gone out into the world, it is obvious from verse 1 John 4:1 that the angels of the devil are going to be lying to the faithful at some point in time after John wrote the account for why would he advise the faithful to test the spirits otherwise? Such a consideration indicates why the false gospel contained in verses Hebrews 1:12-13 have been included in the Bible. As we shall show, when the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell appear on the earth prior to the second coming, the ungodly are going to use the book of Hebrews to persuade the ignorant that the antichrist is God and that the angels of the devil are the angels of God.

In order to emphasize that verses Hebrews 1:12-13 contradicts other verses concerning the angels of the devil, and/or to reinforce the fact that the angels of the devil are going to be lying to the faithful at some point in time after John wrote the account of 1 John, the faithful will note that Paul indicated in verse Romans 8:37 that the angels of the devil would attempt to separate the faithful from the love of the Lord. In addition, verses Hebrews 1:12-13 also disregards the warning Paul mentioned in verse Galatians 1:8 that angels from heaven will be preaching a false gospel sometime after Paul wrote the account and the faithful are to let them go to hell (be accursed). If an angel preaches a gospel that is different from what Paul declared and Paul instructs the faithful to let them go to hell, then it is obvious that some of the angels are liars and/or are going to be liars. Accordingly not all angels can be trusted as being here to help those that are going to be heirs of salvation, and that is why the faithful must be able to test the spirits. The account of 1 & 2 Peter clearly indicate that angels sinned during the days of Noah, while the Lord was waiting for Noah to finish the ark. Since the Lord stated that the second coming must be as in the days of Noah in verse Mathew 24:37, and then the Lord mentions issues involving conduct in the verses subsequent to Mathew 24:37, the faithful know that whatever the angels of the devil that are now in hell did during the days of Noah must somehow be repeated before the second coming. Accordingly, the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming and repeat the sins that the angels in hell engaged during the days of Noah. As we shall show, angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming in order to repeat the conduct that occurred during the days of Noah and to fulfill the prophecy contained in the account of Joel and/or verses Revelation 16:13-14 that concern the gathering of all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord. Consequently, since verses Hebrews 1:12-13 creates several inconsistencies with other verses concerning angels, the faithful will realize that the number of inconsistencies created by the verses is an indication that the ungodly had a very specific purpose in mind when they introduced the false gospel contained in verses Hebrews 1:12-13 into the Bible. As we will explain, the notion of a secret rapture has been conceived by the liar Satan to assist the ungodly in deceiving the ignorant into believing that the gathering of all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat by the angels of the devil represents the Lord returning after a secret rapture to establish his 1000 year kingdom. In this manner can the ungodly confuse the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God before the return of the Lord.

In order to establish that verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are not an oversight, but a theme the account of Hebrews is attempting to instill in the reader to deceive the ignorant, the faithful will note that verse Hebrews 13:1 encourages individuals to entertain strangers since some have entertained angels unaware. The suggestion to entertain strangers since they might be angels without the mentioning that the strangers need to be tested for their faith in the Lord is contrary to the instructions set forth by Paul to test all things and/or to separate yourselves from the ungodly, a consideration which is fundamental to receiving salvation at the time of the end as represented in the parable of the ten virgins by the five wise virgins engaging a different response than the foolish virgins after all ten virgins wake up. Accordingly, the suggestion to entertain strangers without testing them for faith in the context of a book that pertains to the time of the end reinforces the false premise established by verses Hebrews 1:12-13 mentioned above which indicates that the misrepresentations appearing in verses Hebrews 1:12-13 are intentional since the misrepresentations appear more than once in the account. In regards to entertaining strangers because they may be angels, the faithful know that such advice is contrary to the teachings of Paul since Paul cautioned the faithful not to let the ungodly beguile you into the worship of angels. Although verse Hebrews 13:1 does not state to worship the angels, the fact that the book of Hebrews encourages the reader to seek angels just because they are angels reinforces the perception established by verses Hebrews 1:12-13 that all angels must be good which is contrary to verse 1 John 4:1 and/or the other verses mentioned above and in this sense the pursuit of angels just because they are

angels interfere and/or conflict with the ability to worship the true God, the Lord Jesus Christ. Since verses Hebrews 1:12-13 and/or verse Hebrews 13:1 do not accurately portray the true nature of angels in general, the faithful know that the verses are not concerned with helping the faithful to establish a proper frame of reference so that those that seek the truth will know how to test the Spirits so as to avoid being deceived as commanded by the Lord when the angels of the devil attempt to separate the faithful from the love of the Lord as mentioned by Paul in the account of Romans and/or when the angels of the devil preach a false gospel as described by Paul in Galatians 1:8. In essence, the misrepresentations existing in the book of Hebrews concerning angels are contrary to the commands of the Lord to watch and/or let no man deceive you and accordingly, the verses are to be regarded as false gospels. As a consequence, the faithful know that any claim that Paul wrote the account of Hebrews is a lie of Satan's, a lie to deceive the ignorant. As we shall show, the reason the book of Hebrews misrepresents the nature of angels in general is that the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear on the earth before the revelation of the Lord from the heavens, and when the angels of the devil appear, the ungodly are going to cite the false testimony in the book of Hebrews to deceive the ignorant into thinking that the angels of the devil are the angels of God and in this manner can the ignorant be deceived into worshiping the antichrist as God before the Lord is seen coming on the clouds with power and great glory by all flesh. As the faithful know, this must be the case so that those who do not have a love for the truth may be deceived into worshiping a false God and damned into hell as declared by Paul in the account of 2 Thessalonians. Furthermore, since the book of Hebrews indicates that the angels are above man in the context that the book of Hebrews claims pertains to the return of the Lord, the book of Hebrews denies the teachings of Paul which indicate that the faithful will in fact judge the angels. Accordingly, as only the faithful will realize, the book of Hebrews is a false gospel. 1 Corinthians 6:2) Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judge by you are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters? 3) Know ye not that we shall judge angels: how much more things that pertain to this life. As only the faithful will realize, the ungodly have introduced several verses in the Bible that attempt to restrain the faithful from judging, which is an attempt to refrain the faithful from dividing the word and determining which version of a verse is from God and which version of a verse is a lie from Satan. As the faithful know, it is written: 1 Corinthians 2:15) But he that is spiritual judgeth all things, but he himself is judge of no man. 16) For who hath known the mind of the Lord, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of Christ.

The War in Heaven Occurs when the antichrist rises to power at the initiation of the fifth seal described in the account of Revelation.

In order to reinforce the notion that the ungodly are attempting to deceive the ignorant about the angels of the devil and the fact that the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear before the revelation of the Lord Jesus Christ from the heavens, the faithful will note the following. The war in heaven which results in Satan and his angels being cast out from heaven and unto the earth could not have occurred prior to when Paul wrote the account of Ephesians since Paul stated that spiritual wickedness existed in the high places, i.e. heaven in the account of Ephesians.(Verse Ephesians 6:12). Accordingly, if Satan had been cast out before Paul wrote the account of Ephesians, there would be no basis for asserting that spiritual wickedness existed in the high places. Accordingly, the devil and his angels must be cast out after Paul wrote the account of Ephesians. Since Paul wrote the account of Ephesians after the Lord ascended into heaven, the faithful know that the liar Satan had access to heaven when the Lord ascended into heaven. As the faithful know, that liar Satan still has access to heaven today and will have access until the antichrist rises to power at the start of the fifth seal and

stops the sacrifices and sits on a false ark that will be Satan's seat. The faithful will realize that any verse contained in the Old and/or New Testament that contradicts this notion is a false gospel, for it is written in the account of Revelation that the liar Satan, referred to as the dragon, accuses the brethren night and day before the throne. (Verse Revelation 12:10). Since the brethren are the faithful in Christ, it is obvious that the devil must be cast out of heaven sometime after Christ ascended into the heavens since it was the death of the Lord that gave rise to the brethren and consequently, the brethren could exist only after the Lord had been resurrected. Accordingly, in order for the devil to accuse the brethren before the throne, the devil had to have access to the throne after the Lord ascended into heaven. This must be the case so that the liar may accuse the brethren before the throne. After the dragon is cast out of heaven, his place is found no more in heaven as clearly declared in chapter 12 of the account of Revelation, and as a consequence, the dragon will not be capable of accusing the brethren before the throne after the war in heaven occurs. Accordingly, the faithful know that the liar Satan, (some fools that worship that created creature and liar Satan as God call him Zeus, the dragon has a lot of names in an attempt to conceal his identity and/or to create confusion over the issue of who is God) is still up there and will be able to have access to heaven until the antichrist boost before God and some of the host is cast out as described in the account of Daniel. See Daniel chapter 8 for starters, i.e. verse Daniel 8:10. After being cast out, the angels of the devil will dwell at Babylon the great as the Lord decreed in verse Revelation 18:2. This must be the case since they can no longer dwell in heaven. As mentioned earlier, Babylon the great is symbolic for Rome. Since the supernatural realm involving the angels of the devil will reside in Rome, the presence of the angels of the devil in Rome will lend credibility to the claim that the pope is going to make when the pope declares the antichrist as God. Consequently, the war in heaven occurs at the start of the fifth seal when the ungodly initiate the killing of the faithful by beheading the faithful for failing to worship the antichrist as God after the antichrist goes into the temple and sits to show himself as God; the overt presence of the angels of the devil and the lying wonders that they shall perform at the time the antichrist rises to power will assist the ungodly in deceiving the unsuspecting into thinking the antichrist is God. Such are the strong delusions mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians. When the host of heaven is cast out at the start of the fifth seal, Babylon the great(Rome) becomes their dwelling place as declared in verse Revelation 18:2. This must be the case since after being cast out of heaven their place in heaven is found no more and as a result the angels of the devil are forced to dwell on earth (verse Revelation 12:8). Accordingly, the dwelling place for the angels of Satan after being cast out of heaven becomes Rome. As mentioned previously, Babylon the great is a symbolic reference to Rome due to their allegiance with the ancient religion of the devil that existed in ancient literal Babylon. The faithful that know their Lord know that verse 1 Corinthians 8:5 reinforces the fact that when Paul preached the gospel, the dragon (another name for the lying creature also known as the liar Satan, or just plain liar) and the angels of Satan were still in heaven for it is written:

1 Corinthians 8:5) For though there be that are called gods, whether in heaven or in earth, (as there be gods many, and lords many,) 6) But to us there is but one God, the Father, of whom are all things, and we in him: and one Lord Jesus Christ, by whom are all things, and we by him.

Clearly, verse 1 Corinthians 8:5 reinforces the notion that the angels of the devil and the liar Satan had access to heaven after the Lord ascended into heaven since Paul was converted to Christianity after the Lord ascended into heaven. Accordingly, the testimony provided in verse 1 Corinthians 8:5 testifies to the fact that the angels of the devil had not been cast out of heaven before the Lord ascended into heaven.

Verse Revelation 12:5 is a lie from Satan.

As the faithful will realize, we have just provided sufficient information for the faithful to realize verse Revelation 12:5 is a false gospel since the verse indicates that the war in heaven occurred before the Lord ascended into heaven due to the ordering of the verses in the account. This is evident by the fact that verse Revelation 12:5 describes the ascension of the Lord into the heavens and the verse appears subsequent to the symbolic description of the tail of the dragon casting a third part of the stars to the earth, which is symbolic of the angels of the devil being cast out of heaven due to the war in heaven. The description of the tail of the dragon casting a third of the stars to earth appears in verse Revelation 12:4. Accordingly, the order in which the verses are arranged in chapter 12 of the account of Revelation suggest that the war in heaven occurred prior to the Lord ascending to heaven, which as the faithful know is a direct contradiction of verse Daniel 8:10 which asserts that the war in heaven occurs when the antichrist rises to power, which occurs after the Lord ascended into the heavens. Verse Revelation 12:5 was added to the account by the ungodly, as permitted by the Lord, in order to give the appearance that the war in heaven in which the angels of the devil are cast out of heaven must have happened prior to the ascension of the Lord into heaven. This must be the case since the verse which describes the ascension of the Lord into the heavens appears subsequent to the tail of the dragon casting a third of the stars to the earth, which is a symbolic reference to the angels of the devil being cast out of heaven and into the earth. Accordingly, the ordering of the verses suggest that the war in heaven preceded the ascension of Christ into the heavens. As we have mentioned previously, any testimony of such a nature contradicts verse Daniel 8:10 in addition to the testimony of Paul in the account of Ephesians and is contrary to and/or denies the role the angels of the devil must assume in order to fulfill the prophecy of the account of Joel and/or Revelation which requires the angels of the devil to gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord. Furthermore, the purpose of the account of Revelation was to declare what must occur in the future relative to when John received the account and since John received the Revelation after the Lord ascended to heaven, verse Revelation 12:5 is inconsistent with the purpose of the account of Revelation. Verse Revelation 12:5 is similar to verse 2 Peter 3:8, and is another attempt by the disciples of the liar Satan to deceive the unsuspecting about what is going to occur before the return of the Lord. If the ungodly can deceive the ignorant into thinking that the war in heaven happened previously, then when the angels of the devil appear overtly on the earth to fulfill the prophecy contained in the account of Joel and/or the account of Revelation, the ignorant will be more susceptible to being deceived by the angels of the devil since the ignorant will assume that the war in heaven happened previously, and accordingly, the ignorant will seek an alternative explanation for the presence of the angels of the devil which will enable the ungodly to deceive the ignorant with the false gospel contained in verses Hebrews 1:12-13.

In order to demonstrate how to interpret the symbolism involved in the account of Revelation, so that the faithful may rightly divide the word and identify the heresies the ungodly have incorporated in the Bible in a manner consistent with verse 1 Corinthians 11:19, the faithful will note the following facts. The account of Revelation symbolizes the kingdom that is associated with the reign of the beast (antichrist) as a beast having seven heads and ten horns. Using information contained in verse Revelation 17:12, the ten horns symbolizes ten kings that will have power with the beast. Consequently, the ten crowns upon the ten horns declared in verse Revelation 13:1 symbolizes that the ten kings have received power to reign with the beast. This aspect of the account is reinforced by the fact that verse Revelation 13:1 declares that John is on the sand of the sea and witnesses the ascension of the beast from the sea, which is representative of the fact that the kingdom of the beast will arise to power from among the gentile nations, an aspect entirely consistent with the fact that Nebuchadnezzar is going to be the

antichrist. Since the ten crowns are on the ten heads when the kingdom arises to power, the symbolism of the crowns is denoting that the kingdom is reigning; having crowns is indicative of the power that accompanies the reign of the kingdom. In addition, there must be seven kings that will precede the antichrist as declared in verse Revelation 17:10. In addition, chapter 17 indicates that when John received the account of Revelation, five of the seven kings that precede the antichrist had fallen and one is, i.e. the sixth king was in power at the time John received the revelation, and the seventh must come, indicating that the seventh king had not reigned prior to John receiving the revelation. In light of the above information, the faithful will note the following. In verse Revelation 12:3, the dragon is depicted in heaven having seven heads and ten horns and seven crowns are on the seven heads but no crowns are declared upon the ten horns. Consequently, due to the descriptions provided in chapter 13 & 17 of the account of Revelation, the faithful will realize that the situation being described symbolically in verse Revelation 12:3 pertains to a point in time that exists before the beast kingdom has risen to power since the ten horns have no crowns as is the case with the description provided in verse Revelation 13:1. Since all seven heads mentioned in verse Revelation 12:4 have crowns and the number of heads correlates with the number of kings that must proceed the antichrist to power as declared in chapter 17, the faithful know that the situation being depicted in verse Revelation 12:3 pertains to the reign of the seventh king, which must occur sometime after John received the account of Revelation since when John received the revelation, the sixth king was in power. Consequently, the symbolism used in the account establishes the fact that the devil will have access to heaven during the reign of the seventh king. Since the seventh king is going to reign after the sixth king, and John received the revelation from the Lord during the reign of the sixth king as declared in verses Revelation 17:10, which occurred subsequent to the Lord ascending into the heavens, the faithful know that verse Revelation 12:5 is inconsistent with the symbolism used in the account further reinforcing the fact that verse Revelation 12:5 is a false gospel.

Since the tribulation precedes the second coming, and the angels of the devil are cast out when the antichrist rises to power as indicated by verse Daniel 8:10 and other verses mentioned above, the faithful will realize that the woman that is described as travailing with child mentioned in verse Revelation 12:2 and/or Revelation 12:4 is representative of the nation of Israel experiencing the tribulation as described in the account of Isaiah chapter 66. Verse Isaiah 66:7) Before she travailed, she brought forth, before her pain came, she was delivered of a man child. 8) Who hath hear such a thing? Who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children. 9) Shall I bring to the birth and not cause to bring forth saith the Lord: shall I cause to bring forth and shut the womb? saith thy God.

The verses from the account of Isaiah that describe the travailing woman are describing the circumstances that the nation of Israel must cope with prior to the return of the Lord. When the Lord returns, the woman will be delivered by the Lord. The woman that is described as bring forth child in verse Revelation 12: 2 and/or verse Revelation 12:4 is symbolic of the nation of Israel being persecuted during the tribulation that is also mentioned in the account of Isaiah. Such a perspective concerning the woman is evident by how the account is reiterated in sequent verses. See the chapters concerning the war in heaven available at the web site for more insight on how to interpret the account of Revelation. In order to demonstrate the extent of the corruption that has occurred to the scriptures and/or the ignorance that exists in the church, even among the faithful as declared by the Lord in the parable of the ten virgins, the faithful will note the following. Verse Revelation 12:12 indicates that after the devil and his angels are cast out of heaven, the devil has great wrath since the devil knows that he has but a "short time". In order to understand the relevance of the expression "short time", the faithful must note that some versions of the New Testament use the expression "little time" in verse Revelation 12:12. In

addition, verse Revelation 6:11 in the KJV describes the duration associated with the fifth seal as "little season" which has no correlation with the expression "short time" used in verse Revelation 12:12 of the KJV. However, some versions of the New Testament use the expression "little time" in verse Revelation 6:11 and the same expression in verse Revelation 12:12. Using the expression "little time" in verse Revelation 6:11 and verse Revelation 12:12 requires the occasion when the devil and his angels are cast out of heaven to occur during the fifth seal. This must be the case in order to maintain consistency in the meaning of the expression "little time" when the expression is used in both verses. As the faithful will note, our interpretation of the scriptures when the expression "little time" is used in verse Revelation 6:11 and verse Revelation 12:12 is entirely consistent with description provided in verse Daniel 8:10 which indicates that the host of heaven is cast down when the antichrist, described as the little horn in the book of Daniel, boast above God. Consequently, as only the faithful will realize, the proper expression for describing the durations mentioned in verse Revelation 6:11 and verse Revelation 12:12 is "little time". As only the faithful will realize, since the duration of the tribulation has been described in verse Revelation 17:12 as lasting "one hour" in a symbolic sense,(the literal duration in terms of days is 1260) the use of the expression "little time" in verses Revelation 6:11 and Revelation 12:12 complements the symbolism used in chapter 17 of the account of Revelation to describe the duration of the beast kingdom, which encompasses the fifth seal, i.e., one hour in a symbolic sense is a little time. Such considerations reinforce that the devil and his angels are cast out of heaven at the start of the fifth seal when the antichrist rises to power. New Testaments that use the expression "little time" in verse Revelation 6:11 and verse Revelation 12:12 include the Wycliffe New Testament of 1388 Transcribed by W. R. Cooper into Modern Spelling, the Wycliffe version and the Rheims version of 1582 presented in the "English Hexapla, Six important English Translations of the New Testament Scriptures", Samuel Bagster and Sons, and an English translation of Luther's New Testament by Johannes Rudolph Lauritzen, the translation being titled: The New Testament of our Lord Jesus Christ. The translation by Lauritzen is rare with only a few copies available in the public library system.

As a final note to the war in heaven, the faithful will note the following. Verse Revelation 14:8) And there followed another angel, saying Babylon is fallen is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication. The verses subsequent to verse Revelation 14:8 describe events that are going to occur as part of the great tribulation including the rapture which reinforces that the gathering of the faithful occurs after the demand to take the mark of the beast i.e., the gathering is described in verse Revelation 14:14 which occurs after the demands to take the mark as described in verse Revelation 14:11. The faithful will now notice that verse Revelation 18:2 repeats certain phrases from verse Revelation 14:8, but subsequently acknowledges that Babylon has become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit. Accordingly, in order to maintain consistency in the chronology that is introduced after the expression Babylon is fallen is fallen in both accounts, the faithful will realize that verses Revelation 18:2 is indicating that the angels of the devil will inhabit Rome starting at the initiation of the great tribulation. This must be the case in order to maintain consistency between chapters 14 and chapter 18 of the account of Revelation in regards to what is described after the expression Babylon is fallen is fallen is introduced in each chapter. The reason that the angels of the devil dwell at Babylon at the start of the fifth seal is due to being cast out of heaven and the fact that their dwelling place in heaven is found no more after being cast out as declared in chapter 12. The fact that verse Revelation 14:8 mentions the wrath of her fornication is consistent with the wrath of the devil being cast out and realizing that he has only a "little time" as mentioned previously. Accordingly, the angels of the devil are going to dwell upon the earth after being cast out of heaven as clearly declared in chapter 18 of the account of Revelation and the angels of the devil are cast out of heaven when the antichrist rises to power, which occurs during the fifth seal described in the account of Revelation.

As the faithful will realize, no one but those who have received the blessing of knowledge from the Holy Spirit, as called by the Lord before the foundation of the world, God as my witness, can establish the proper interpretation for the account of Revelation. Such considerations are inherent to verse Revelation 1:3) Blessed is he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, ...Consequently, in light of the inconsistencies that we have identified, and the fact that the ungodly are attempting to deceive everyone about the angels of the devil, since the elect cannot be deceived, the faithful will realize that the book of Hebrews is not part of the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord, but was permitted to be included in the scriptures so that those who study to show themselves approved will be able to identify those that preach a false gospel and in this manner can the faithful avoid being deceived by the ungodly. Since the faithful will not be deceived by the false gospels contained in the Bible, the faithful will be among the elect that shall be gathered unto the Lord when the Lord is revealed from heaven, coming on the clouds with power and great glory.

The fact that the account of Hebrews fails to acknowledge that the angels of the devil are going to be cast out at the start of the fifth seal, as does verse Daniel 8:10 and/or the other verses mentioned above, the faithful will realize that the book of Hebrews is not concerned with presenting the proper sequence of events that are going to precede the second coming in order to help the ignorant avoid being deceived. This aspect is reinforced by the fact that the book of Joel and/or the book of Revelation acknowledge that all nations will be gathered unto Jerusalem before the day of the Lord while the book of Hebrews does not provide any such relative indicator when discussing events contained in the book of Hebrews that the book of Hebrews claims pertains to the return of the Lord. The lack of any relative indicator in the book of Hebrews indicates that the book of Hebrews is contrary to the book of Joel and/or the book of Revelation in regards to how the context for the end time discussions are established which reinforces the notion that the book of Hebrews is a false gospel. The faithful know that the angels of the devil must precede the revelation of Christ from the heavens in order for the second coming to be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct. In addition, the faithful know that the angels of the Lord are going to appear with the Lord when the Lord is revealed from heaven which is after the rise of the antichrist. Furthermore, the angels of the Lord are going to take the faithful to heaven and not to Jerusalem when the Lord is revealed from heaven coming on the clouds with power and great glory. Accordingly, the faithful will be able to discern the difference between the angles of the devil and the angels of God and will not be deceived by the false testimony existing in the book of Hebrews which is designed to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God.

The book of Hebrews contains many false gospels all designed to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God.

As the faithful know, verse Joel 3:2 as reinforced by verse Joel 3:14 indicate that all nations shall be gathered unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord. How is the Lord going to gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord? As indicated by verses Revelation 16:13-14, the angels of the devil will gather all nations unto the Lord. Verse Revelation 16:13) And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet, 14) for they are the spirits of devils, working miracles which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God almighty. The descriptions contained in the verses symbolize that the dragon, the false prophet and the beast, or antichrist, command the angels of the devil to gather all nations, which in order to maintain consistency with the account of Joel must be unto the valley of Jehoshaphat. As the

faithful will note, both groups of verses indicate that the gathering will occur before the day of the Lord, which is initiated when the Lord is revealed from heaven. In order to emphasize how much effort the ungodly have engaged to deceive the ignorant, the faithful will note verse Revelation 16: 13 uses the expression "spirits" and verse Revelation 16:14 uses the expression "spirits of devils". However, as the faithful will realize, the expression spirits of devils is not an appropriate translation. Using an interlinear Bible such as the interlinear Bible by Jay Green ,the Young's concordance number for the word spirit can be identified as 4151. Using the Lexicon titled "Thayer's Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament" the faithful will find that there are several pages dedicated to interpreting the meaning of this word. Accordingly, the context of how the word is used will play an important role in deciding which translation is most appropriate in light of all of the options. Paragraph 3 C presented on page 520 provides the following option for the word identified as 4151. "A spirit higher than man but lower than God, i.e. an angel." As we will discuss at great lengths shortly, the angels of the devil that are presently in hell as described in the account of 1 & 2 Peter sinned during the days of Noah. Since the Lord indicated that the second coming must be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct in verses Mathew 24:38-39, the faithful will realize that the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming and repeat the sins that the angels of the devil committed during the days of Noah. In this manner can the second coming be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct. Accordingly, the angels of the devil that are not in hell will be overtly present on the earth prior to the return of Christ. Given all of the rather stupid manipulations to the word of the Lord that the ungodly have incorporated into the Bible in an effort to disguise the angels of the devil as the angels of God which includes the false testimony contained in the books of Hebrews and Jude which we will discuss in more detail, the faithful will realize that the translations provided in the KJV for verses Revelation 16:13 and Revelation 16:14 are just another indication that the ungodly are trying to conceal the role that the angels of the devil are going to assume during the tribulation. The expression angels of the devil" is the expression that needs to be used in verse Revelation 16:14 to properly characterize what is going to occur prior to the return of the Lord. This must be the case in order to maintain consistency with the fact that the Lord stated that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah which has implications in terms of conduct, and the fact that the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter acknowledge that the angels of the devil that are presently in hell sinned during the days of Noah.

In order to reinforce the fact that the individuals that are alive during the great tribulation are going to overtly encounter angels of the devil that are not presently in hell, the faithful will note the following verses taken from the account of Hebrews. Verse Hebrews 12:22-23 indicates that those who will come to Jerusalem in the future will be in the presence of an innumerable number of angels. The verses are presented below:

Hebrews 12:22) But ye are come unto mount Zion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels, 23) To the general assembly and church of the first born, which are written in heaven and to God the judge of all and to the spirits of just men made perfect, 24) And to Jesus the mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling, that speaketh better things than that of Abel 25) See that ye refuse not him that speaketh. For if they escaped not who refused him that spake on the earth, much more shall not we escape if we turn away from him that speaketh from heaven: 26) Whose voice then shook the earth: but now he hath promised, saying Yet once more I shake not the earth only, but also heaven. 27) And this word, Yet once more, signifieth the removing of those things that are shaken as of things that are made, that those things which cannot be shaken may remain. 28) Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptable with reverence and godly fear: for our God is a consuming fire.

Verse Hebrews 22:28 indicate that the circumstances being described in the verses provided above pertain to receiving salvation from the Lord when the Lord is at Mount Zion, i.e., "we (that are) receiving a kingdom..". Accordingly, in light of verses Hebrews 1:12-13, the innumerable angels mentioned in verse Hebrews 12:22 must be presumed to be angels that are going to be helping those that will be heirs of salvation. As the faithful will realize, the above verses contain several inconsistencies concerning the salvation of the faithful and/or how the faithful will be united with the Lord at the second coming which indicates that the book of Hebrews have been conceived to deceive the ignorant about the second coming. Verses Hebrews 12:22-28 indicate that Jesus is at Mount Zion when in fact the faithful meet the Lord in the air for the first time as declared in verse 1 Thessalonians 4:16. In addition, verses Hebrews 12:27 indicate that the faithful will remain in Mount Zion while the ungodly go somewhere else as indicated in verse Hebrews 12:27. As the faithful know, when the Lord is revealed from heaven, the faithful meet the Lord in the air and are taken to heaven where they participate in the wedding ceremony described in the account of Revelation which signifies that the church of the first born is established in heaven and not on the earth at Mount Zion as claimed in the verses from the account of Hebrews provided above. When the Lord is revealed from heaven and the faithful gathered by the angels of the Lord, it will be the ungodly that will remain on the earth to be punished by the Lord from the heavens. As clearly declared in the account of 2 Thessalonians and others, the initiation of the punishment of the ungodly by the Lord occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven. All of the faithful are separated from the ungodly in one act, in a twinkling of an eye, and it will be the ungodly that are going to be left behind to be punished and damned into hell for all eternity, spare the Jews that are sealed and remain on the earth as described in the account of Revelation. Accordingly, the circumstances described in verses Hebrews 12:22-28 are not representative of what is going to occur when the faithful receive salvation from the Lord when the Lord is revealed from heaven and all flesh shall see the Lord coming on the clouds with power and great glory indicating that the verses are a false gospel due to the inconsistencies created by the verses.

When verses Hebrews 12:22-28 are taken in conjunction with the false testimony concerning angels mentioned in verses Hebrews 1:12-13 in addition to the fact that the book of Hebrews fails to acknowledge that the angels of the devil must gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord, the faithful will realize that verses Hebrews 12:22-28 are attempting to portray the gathering of all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat by the angels of the devil as circumstances that pertain to salvation from the Lord. Such a set of circumstances are entirely consistent with the false testimony contained in the Message Bible in verse 2 Thessalonians 2:1 that we mentioned earlier. As the faithful will note, if the reader of the book of Hebrews cannot determine that the book of Hebrews is a book of lies based upon the inconsistencies that exist in the book of Hebrews, how are the readers going to avoid being deceived by the angels of the devil when the angels of the devil appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming and perform lying wonders, which will include the angels of the devil taking those that are alive at the time of the end to Mount Zion supernaturally in order to fulfill the prophecy in the account of Joel and/or the account of Revelation?

Although the Lord Jesus Christ will inhabit Jerusalem after the second coming, the faithful know that the Lord will inhabit Jerusalem only after the faithful have been previously taken to heaven and the ungodly punished as proclaimed in the account of 2 Thessalonians and/or the account of Revelation and/or chapter 9 of the account of Daniel, i.e. after the anointing which occurs after the punishments. The fact that the account of Isaiah (chapter 63) declares that the Lord will be walking in dyed garments after trampling the winepress reinforces the fact that the faithful are separated from the ungodly and it is the faithful that are taken away and the ungodly remain on the earth to be punished. This must be the case

since the location of where the wine press is treaded is on the earth and the treading of the wine press is symbolic of the destruction of the ungodly that is going to occur on the earth. Although after the Lord punishes the ungodly from heaven and subsequently returns to the earth to trample the wine press before walking to Jerusalem to establish His 1000 year reign as declared in the book of Isaiah, to omit the fact that the faithful immediately go to heaven after the Lord is revealed from heaven and remain in heaven while the Lord administers judgments upon the ungodly from heaven prior to returning to the earth to trample the wine press indicates that the verses from the book of Hebrews presented above are not representative of the sequence of events that is going to precede the 1000 year reign of the Lord. Since verses Hebrews 12:22-28 are concerned with salvation, i.e. we receiving a kingdom, and the verses are inconsistent with other accounts concerning the second coming which when taken by themselves are consistent, the faithful know that the salvation being described in the account of Hebrews is a false gospel. As will be evident unto the faithful, since the angels of the Lord take the faithful to heaven when the Lord is revealed from heaven, any angel that takes any individual to mount Zion before the Lord is seen coming on the clouds with power and great glory by all flesh must be an angel of the devil. This must be the case since the Lord asserted that the angels of the devil and the lying wonders that they are going to perform at that time will be the manner of how all nations are going to be gathered unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord. The faithful will realize that verses Hebrews 12:22-23 is an attempt by the ungodly at misrepresenting the kingdom of the antichrist as the kingdom of God in order to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God. Since the faithful will divide the word to find the truth, the false gospels contained in the Bible will not deceive the faithful and neither will the angels of the devil, their presence reinforcing the truth contained in the Bible which will strengthen the resolve of the faithful to reject the mark of the beast in order to receive everlasting life promised to those that love the Lord. Accordingly, do not fear being beheaded during the great tribulation, for as promised by the Lord, He shall raise up the faithful unto everlasting life when He appears coming on the clouds with power and great glory. When the events that are described herein come to pass, then you will have the proof necessary to realize that we have provided you with the proper interpretation of the word of the Lord, and that is your guarantee that you will receive everlasting life if you reject the mark of the beast a guarantee that only the elect will appreciate.

As the faithful will note, whenever the ungodly attempt to make the antichrist appear as God by corrupting scripture, the lies of the ungodly will always create an inconsistency, or a Biblical artifact, in regards to how judgments will be administered by the Lord when the Lord is revealed from heaven. If the ungodly are going to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist, the ungodly cannot admit to how judgments are going to be administered by the Lord at the second coming as declared in several verses that are faithful renditions of the word of the Lord including verses John 5:28-29 and/or Mathew 24 and/or the accounts of 1 & 2 Thessalonians and/or the account of Revelation. This is why the ungodly have invented the notion of a secret rapture which is a false gospel that we will discuss in more detail shortly. The artifact that occurs in scripture anytime the ungodly attempt to portray the antichrist as God is due to the fact that the faithful are gathered by the Lord and taken to heaven while the ungodly remain on the earth to be punished by the Lord after the faithful are separated from the ungodly by the gathering. Since the antichrist comes first and the antichrist is going to kill the faithful before they are gathered unto the Lord, in order to make the antichrist appear as God, the ungodly must have some sort of an explanation for where the faithful are going to go after the ungodly claim that the faithful are evil in order to justify killing them; a sequence of events that the ungodly are going to execute prior to the coming of the Lord as described in the parable of the evil servant contained in the account of Mathew 24. The behavior of the antichrist is inherently at odds with what the Lord is going to do when He is revealed from heaven and if you know the truth about what is going to happen at the second coming, then you cannot be deceived. This must be the case since knowledge is a blessing from the Lord given

unto those that seek the truth by calling on the name of the Lord and requesting assistance from the Holy Spirit to find the truth, God as my witness. If you do not request assistance from the Lord, do you think you can find out the truth for yourself? Consequently, for those that seek the truth, the actions of the antichrist that must be performed before the second coming will never enable the antichrist to appear as the Lord in the eyes of the faithful. As we shall show, the artifact concerning the manner of how judgments are administered that accompanies the lies of Satan whenever the ungodly attempt to portray the antichrist as God appears in other verses contained in the Bible that we shall mention shortly. Once the faithful are aware of the artifact which will always accompany the efforts of the ungodly to portray the antichrist as God, the faithful can easily identify other verses that the ungodly have introduced into the Bible to deceive the ignorant into thinking that the antichrist is god. Any verse contained in the Bible that does not describe the initiation of the administration of judgments in a manner that is consistent with verses John 5:28-29 and other verses that we have mentioned that complement verses John 5:28-29, including 1 Corinthians 15:52, 1 Thessalonians 4:16 and/or the account of 2 Thessalonians and/or the account of Mathew 24, must be considered a false gospel designed to give the antichrist the appearance of God so that the ignorant, those that do not have a love for the truth but prefer to believe a lie, may be deceived into worshiping the antichrist as God and damned into hell. As the faithful will realize, the account of 2 Maccabees is among the false gospels that the ungodly are going to use in an attempt to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God for the reasons provided previously.

In order to reinforce the fact that the false prophet will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church and the book of Hebrews is a book of lies the faithful will note the following. Verse Hebrews 13:24 indicates that the church of Italy has the rule over the saints, an aspect that will appear to be fulfillment of the scriptures in the eyes of the ignorant when the false prophet, who will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church, demands the entire world to worship the antichrist as God. Since the Lord has commanded the faithful to come out of her my people, the testimony contained in verse Hebrews 13:24 which indicates that the church at Italy has the rule over the saints at the time of the end represents a direct contradiction to the commands of the Lord to come out of her my people which indicates that verse Hebrews 13:24 is a false gospel. Since the faithful will come out of the church as commanded by the Lord, an aspect represented in the parable of the ten virgins by the fracturing of the ten virgins into two groups of five each, the faithful know that the church at Rome will not have the rule over the faithful. The reason why the evil servants will kill the faithful servants as described in the parable of the evil servant in the account of Mathew 24 is due to the fact that the faithful will not obey the commands of the false prophet, whom the ungodly will perceive as the leader of the earthly church when the pope, acting as the false prophets brings lightening down from the heavens and performs other lying wonders in order to deceive the ignorant into worshiping a false God. The faithful will not submit to the rule of the false prophet and as a consequence, since the evil servant will believe the false testimony of verse Hebrews 13:24, the evil servants will believe that they are punishing the ungodly when they kill the faithful servants who defy the demands of the false prophet to take the mark of the beast. How else could the evil servants be deceived into killing the fellow servants who represents the faithful unto Christ? Such are the damnable heresies mentioned by Peter in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. Such are the ways of the ignorant, for the Lord has seen fit to allow the false prophet to arise from the Roman Catholic Church as just punishment for those that chose to believe the precepts of man over a search for the truth, the false prophet leading all members of the Roman Catholic Church into the depths of hell that will not yield to the truth and deny the precepts of the Roman Catholic Religion, a religion of the devil which has corrupted the doctrine of Christianity by introducing idol worship and goddess worship into the church. It is the just punishment of the Lord that all individual that profess themselves as Roman Catholics at the time of the end to be deceived by the false prophet and remain in the earthly church to

be damned into hell for their transgression against the Lord. The faithful will realize that verse Hebrews 13:24 is a false gospel due to the inconsistencies created by the verse with other verses that concern the second coming, which by themselves are consistent. Hebrews 13:24 reflects the efforts of the church at Rome to corrupt scripture, as permitted by the Lord, so that at the time of the end when the antichrist rises to power and the false prophet demands the entire world to worship the antichrist as God, the actions of the false prophet may be declared as fulfillment of the scriptures which will enable the false prophet to entice the evil servants to kill the faithful in Christ, the Lord declaring these judgments so that the wheat may be separated from the tares, although the faithful will not be deceived by such a hoax since the faithful know that the book of Hebrews is a book of lies, as we have shown herein. As we have mentioned herein, those that love the Lord will choose to die before becoming affiliated with the church at Italy, the faithful choosing to die before submitting to the demands of the false prophet and/or the antichrist and/or the angels of the devil. Since the church at Italy will not have the rule over the saints at the time of the end, and the faithful know that a pope from the Roman Catholic Church will be the false prophet, the faithful will realize that the church at Italy has incriminated itself as the whore by corrupting scripture in an effort to portray the church as the authority over the saints at the time of the end so that the church may justify the demands of the false prophet to worship a false God. This must be the case since verse Hebrews 13:24 are a contradiction to the commands of the Lord to abandon the church.

In addition, as the faithful who are blessed by the Lord with an understanding of the account of Revelation will realize, Rome, referred to as Babylon the great in the account of Revelation, is going to be destroyed from off the face of the earth prior to the second coming by the ten kings that hate the whore as declared in verses Revelation 17:16-17. Accordingly, when the Lord establishes His thousand year reign in Jerusalem, Rome will not even exist (praise the Lord for removing the abomination from hell that the ignorant refer to as the Roman Catholic Church). Consequently, in light of the inconsistencies created with verses Revelation 17:16-17, the faithful know that the church at Rome has projected itself into the account of Hebrews in a manner that is completely contrary to what is going to occur and/or what will be in existence after the Lord does reign in Jerusalem indicating that the church at Italy is more concerned with how the church will be perceived prior to the second coming than the truth which reinforces the notion that the Roman Catholic Church is the whore declared by the Lord. Since the book of Hebrews concerns itself with the end times, and contains a multitude of misrepresentation concerning the second coming, which include false testimony that will enable the false prophet to appear as fulfilling prophecy contained in the book of Hebrews when he demands the entire world to take the mark of the beast, the faithful know that the church at Rome has collaborated with the devil from the outset of Christianity to corrupt the scriptures in order to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God before the return of the Lord. This must be the case since verse Hebrews 13:24 can only apply to a set of circumstances that exist before the Lord is revealed from heaven since Rome will be destroyed from off the face of the earth prior to the second coming. Since the account of Hebrews concerns the end times and was written a long time ago, the facts of the matter establish that the Roman Catholic Church has collaborated with the devil since the inception of the church to deceive the ignorant at the time of the end. Since verse Hebrews 13:17 instructs the faithful to obey them that have the rule over you, and claims that they that have the rule over you watch for your souls and it would be unprofitable for you if you fail to abide in their decrees, which is in a context that pertains to salvation at the time of the end, the faithful know that the attempt to portray the church at Italy as having the rule of the saints is not an oversight but a theme that the ungodly have systematically ingrained into the account of Hebrews. Since any circumstances involving the church at Rome must pertain to a time before the 1000 year reign of the Lord in Jerusalem due to the fact that Rome shall be destroyed from off the face of the earth before the return of the Lord as mentioned above, the faithful

know that it was the Roman Catholic Church that has corrupted scripture in an attempt to give the appearance that the church at Rome will have the rule over the saints so that the pope will be perceived by the ignorant as having fulfilled prophecy at the time of the end which will enable the pope to deceive the evil servants mentioned in the account of Mathew 24 into killing the faithful that refuse to worship the antichrist as God. Accordingly, in light of the inconsistencies created by verse Hebrews 13:24 and the fact that the pope will be the false prophet, the faithful will realize that the Roman Catholic Church has incriminated itself as the whore by permitting such an inconsistent verse to remain among the scriptures and/or failing to acknowledge that it will be the Lord that shall reign. Since Paul mentioned that the mystery of iniquity is already at work in the account of 2 Thessalonians, it is obvious that the Roman Catholic Church has collaborated with the devil to deceive the ignorant since the inception of the church for as it is written, the devices of the devil are not unknown unto us. Since the faithful will realize that Peter's descriptions of heresies mentioned in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3 applies to the Roman Catholic Church and the fact that the pope will be the false prophet, the faithful will understand that the church's claim that Peter was the first pope is an attempt by Satan to mock the word of the Lord. Peter did not start the church at Rome as clearly established by the writings of Paul who was called by the Lord to preach the Gospel to the Gentiles. As the faithful will appreciate, the sins of the Roman Catholic Church does ascend up to the heavens as declared in the account of Revelations. As only the faithful will appreciate, the fact that the account of Revelations declares that Babylon the great deals in the souls of men (verse Revelation 18:13) establishes that the evil servants who are going to smite their fellow servants as mentioned in the parable of the evil servant in the account of Mathew 24 will be from the Roman Catholic Church and/or any other denomination that aligns itself with the Roman Catholic Church during the great tribulation.

Many additional comments about the church at Rome and/or Jerome are made in the introduction of our book and chapters 1 & 2 of our book available at our web site. The reason that Jerome's name frequently appears whenever the Roman Catholic Church is acknowledged as the whore is that the inconsistencies that exist in some of the verses of the Bible that pertain to the second coming appear to be traceable to Jerome based upon the works of Erasmus in the Latin. For instance, due to the comparisons that are made with the works of Erasmus in the Latin, it appears that the inconsistencies associated with the use of the word "or" in verse Mark 13:32 are due to Jerome's translation and/or selection of manuscripts and accordingly, given that the use of the word "or" renders the verse as a false gospel, Jerome could not have been a saint but instead must have been either a complete fool or a whore, an aspect entirely consistent with the history of the Roman Catholic Church and their insistence that the books of Hebrews and/or the Apocrypha books be bound with the Bible. In order to reinforce the fact that the Roman Catholic Church has collaborated with the devil to deceive the ignorant since the inception of Christianity, you may want to ask yourself the following question. Where are the 50 Bibles that Constantine commissioned? In addition, those that review chapter 1 at our web site and investigate the inconsistencies that exist in the account of Mark 13 will realize that the missing verses from the account of Mark 13 in the Wulfila Bible when taken in conjunction with the claims of heresies reinforces the notion that the Roman Catholic Church has corrupted the scriptures in a systematic manner which included murdering those that resisted the demands of the Church, i.e. the murder of Tyndale serving as an additional example of the sins of the Roman Catholic Church which the Lord has declared has reached up to heaven (verse Revelation 18:5). Most Catholics believe that Tyndale was a heretic, when in fact that Catholics don't even read the Bible for themselves and are instructed to rely upon an individual appointed by the church to interpret scripture for them and therefore Roman Catholics in general are not capable of determining which version of the New Testament more closely resembles the word of the Lord. The inconsistencies existing in scriptures are not oversights, but the reflections of the cooperation existing between the liar Satan and the Roman Catholic Church. If the

Roman Catholic Church decreed the murder of individuals during the Spanish inquisition, do you think that they would leave the Holy Scriptures unaltered as a matter of principle and/or faith to God, who commanded the faithful not to kill? The holy scriptures have been the target of corruption since the foundations of the church as indicated by the proper interpretation of the account of 2 Thessalonians and accordingly, no one of faith will be influenced by the ridiculously stupid translations and/or interpretations apparently traceable to Jerome and/or other noted disciples of Satan from the Roman Catholic Church. Given the history of the Roman Catholic Church and all of the murders that they have sanctioned over the years, the faithful will realize that the characterization presented herein are the truth and accordingly, despite 2000 years of collaboration between Satan and the Roman Catholic Church, the elect will not be deceived by the false prophet who will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church when a pope, in total servitude to Satan, demands the entire world to worship the antichrist as God. As the faithful know, anyone that refuses the mark of the beast shall be killed, although the Lord shall reserve some that will never taste death, and accordingly, the identity of the evil servants that are going to smite their fellow servants will be no secret in light of the history of the Roman Catholic Church.

Additional Heresies contained in the book of Hebrews.

In order to emphasize the degree of corruption that exists in the account of Hebrews, we will mention a few additional inconsistencies that are created by the verses contained in the book of Hebrews which indicates that the book of Hebrews was compiled with a single purpose in mind which was to deceive the ignorant about the second coming. Verse Hebrews 12:14 states that without holiness no man shall see the Lord. Accordingly, verse Hebrews 12:14 is a direct contradiction to verse Revelation 1:7 and/or Isaiah 40:5 which declare that all flesh will see the Lord coming on the clouds with power and great glory which indicates that verse Hebrews 12:14 is a false gospel. As the faithful will recall, verse Revelation 1:7 states that even those that pierced him shall see him coming on the clouds. Accordingly, holiness has nothing to do with who shall see the Lord at the second coming, although holiness will be the basis for who is taken to heaven by the angels of the Lord and who shall be left behind to be punished, spare the Jews that are sealed and remain on the earth as declared in the account of Revelation. In order to understand how the ungodly are going to use the false gospel contained verse Hebrews 12:14 to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God, the faithful must realize that verse Hebrews 12:14 is going to be used with other false gospels from the book of Hebrews to entice the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God by giving the appearance that worshiping the antichrist as God is something that only those that are holy will do.

In order to reinforce the intent behind the false gospel in verse Hebrews 12:14, the faithful must note that verse Hebrews 10:19 suggests to have the boldness to enter into the holiest by the blood of Jesus. In light of the false testimony that only the holy shall see the Lord declared in verse Hebrews 13:14, the faithful will realize that the suggestion made in verse Hebrews 10:19 to have the boldness to enter into the holiest will be used in conjunction with verse Hebrews 12:14 to justify why the faithful that refuse to take the mark of the beast must be beheaded. When the faithful refuse to take the mark of the beast and refuse to go into the "secret chamber" as commanded by the Lord in verses Mathew 24:23-27, the ungodly are going to claim that the individuals that will not go into the holiest do not have the boldness to enter into the holiest because they do not want to repent of their sins, and accordingly they do not have the holiness to see the Lord, whom the faithful know is really the antichrist. As only the faithful will

realize, our interpretation that verse Hebrews 10:19 is a false gospel is entirely consistent with the warnings that the Lord gave the faithful in verses Mathew 24:23-27. As only the faithful will realize, the suggestion to enter into the holiest made in verse Hebrews 10:19 represents a direct contradiction to the commands of the Lord declared in verses Mathew 24:23-27, i.e., Mathew 24:26) Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold he is in the desert; go not forth: behold he is in the secret chambers; believe it not. As the faithful know, verse Mathew 24:27 describes how the Son of man will appear when the faithful receive salvation. Mathew 24:27), for as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. Accordingly, since the book of Hebrews denies that all flesh shall see the Lord and then suggests that only the holiest will see the Lord and encourages individuals to go boldly into the holy place, the faithful will realize that the book of Hebrews is enticing the ignorant to violate the commands of the Lord mentioned in verses Mathew 24:26-27. As the faithful know, when the Lord died on the cross, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom indicating that the nature of the holy place has been changed by the sacrifice of the Lord, a consideration which the book of Hebrews fails to acknowledge when the book indicates that only those that are holy will see the Lord and/or that you should have the boldness to go into the holiest. In addition, as clearly declared in the account of 1 Thessalonians, the faithful will meet the Lord in the clouds, not in the holiest. Accordingly, the faithful will realize how stupid the book of Hebrews actually is, which is totally consistent with the liar Satan being the author of such nonsense.

The book of Hebrews must deny the glory of the Lord that will be displayed at the initiation of the second coming in order to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God before the return of the Lord. If the ignorant realized that the reign of the antichrist precedes the revelation of the Lord from the heavens, and that all flesh are going to see the Lord coming on the clouds with power and great glory after the antichrist demands worship as God, then even the ignorant would be able to recognize the antichrist when the antichrist rises to power before the return of the Lord. It is for these reasons that the account of Hebrews fails to acknowledge the sign for the second coming, and/or the fact that the Lord shall be revealed from heaven and all flesh shall see him, even those that pierced him and/or that the antichrist must come first, as do other accounts in the Bible such as the account of 2 Thessalonians. Accordingly, the faithful will understand why the book of Hebrews encourages the ignorant to have the boldness to enter into the holiest and/or that only those that are holy shall see the Lord.

When the faithful refuse to worship the antichrist as God and the angels of the devil will be collaborating with the false prophet who will be a pope from the Roman Catholic Church to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God by performing lying wonders, the ignorant that will witness these lying wonders are going to believe that anyone that refuses to worship the antichrist as God in light of such supernatural evidence must be evil and as a consequence, the ignorant will believe that those that refuse to worship whom they believe is god will be going to hell after they are killed for refusing to worship whom the ungodly are going to claim is God. As the faithful know, the book of Hebrews states that man has been appointed to die once and then judgment. However, the faithful know that not everyone has been appointed to die once. The faithful know that the claim that all have been appointed to die once is a false gospel since not all of the faithful are going to die as declared by Paul in verses 1 Corinthians 15:52-55. Accordingly, the claim that man has been appointed to die once is a false gospel. So why does the book of Hebrews state that man has been appointed to die once? As the faithful know, the faithful that are killed during the great tribulation (fifth seal) for refusing to worship that antichrist as God will go to heaven after they are killed as clearly declared in the account of Revelation. Since the faithful are going to refuse to worship whom the ungodly declare as "god" after the antichrist demands worship as God, the ungodly are going to claim that the faithful are so evil that

they are not capable of repenting of their sins and therefore are not capable of taking the offer of redemption offered by God, whom the faithful know is really the antichrist. Accordingly the ignorant will believe that the just punishment for those who refuse to worship whom the ungodly are going to claim is God will be death which will lead to eternal judgment in hell. The threat of death followed by the false representation of eternal damnation for those that fail to worship whom the false prophet is going to declare as God will subjugate everyone to take the mark of the beast, everyone but those that have a love for the truth. The faithful that have a love for the truth will reject the mark and will face the threats of death and the false claim of eternal damnation or eternal judgment made by the ungodly to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God. Accordingly, the book of Hebrews wants the ignorant to think that man has been appointed to die once and then the judgment so that they can use the false testimony in the book of Hebrews to deceive the ignorant into thinking that they may avoid death and the subsequent eternal judgment by acknowledging the antichrist as God. This is why the book of Hebrews wants the ignorant to think that you must have the boldness to enter into the Holiest and/or why not all men shall see the Lord, but only those that have the boldness to enter into the holiest. As the faithful will note, the suggestion that an individual can muster up the boldness to enter into the holiest in order to receive forgiveness of sins is an insult to the sacrifice made by the Lord and is contrary to the fact that the faithful are born from above and that the strength to refuse the mark of the beast is imputed to man thru the Holy Spirit, made available to man by the sacrifice of the Lord, God as my witness. Such a perspective is inherent to the proper interpretation of the parable of the ten virgins. Even though the wise virgins sleep and slumber at times, they still have oil and as a result they still go to heaven. Accordingly, the suggestion made in the book of Hebrews that you should have the boldness to enter into the holiest is just another example of the incredibly stupid doctrine espoused by the Roman Catholic Church, the fools that endorsed this book of lies from Satan. You will know them by the fruits that they bear. Although we will not take the time in this particular discussion to justify why, the book of James is just as stupid as the book of Hebrews and is another false gospel that the ungodly have secretly brought in as damnable heresies as mentioned by Peter in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. To emphasize the point the faithful will note verses James 4:11-12 attempts to unify the church while failing to recognize that the seed of the devil is sown in the earthly church and the true church will be separated from the whore that the earthly church has become by the rapture which occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven. In addition verses James 4:11-12 fails to recognize that the spiritual man judges all things but is judged by no man as declared by Paul.

The faithful now have an explanation for why the book of Hebrews fails to mention that the angels of the devil must appear first and gather all nations into the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord as does the account of Joel and/or verses Revelation 16:13-14. Since the account of Hebrews fails to identify the sign for the second coming and/or fails to describe how the Lord will be revealed at the second coming, and/or fails to acknowledge that the angels of the devil must appear first, and then indicates that all angels are good in verses Hebrews 1:12-13, the faithful know the book of Hebrews is an attempt to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God before the Lord is revealed from heaven. When the antichrist rises to power, the ungodly are going to claim that the secret rapture had happened previously and that God has returned to establish his thousand year kingdom, although the faithful will know that there will be no secret rapture and therefore the one claiming to be God at that time, which will be before the Lord is revealed from heaven, will be the antichrist. The ignorant will take the mark of the beast since the angels of the devil will use the false gospels that they will preach as mentioned in Galatians 1:8 and/or the lying wonders that are mentioned in the account of 2 Thessalonians and/or the account of Revelation to convince the ignorant that they must take the mark in order to be considered holy, and in this manner can they see who the ungodly are going to claim is God and avoid the judgment that all men are appointed to die once, which the faithful know is a lie

given the testimony of Paul in the account of 1 Corinthians and/or 1 Thessalonians. In order to further encourage the ignorant to take the mark, the ungodly will beheaded the faithful for failing to take the mark. The ungodly are going to claim that the faithful are so evil that is not possible for them to repent of their sins and that is why they refuse to worship whom the ungodly are going to claim is god and accordingly, they must be killed and put out of the kingdom, a threat which is inherent in verses Hebrews 12:25-29. Accordingly, the faithful will understand how the ungodly are going to use the false gospels contained in the book of Hebrews to deceive the ignorant. The ignorant will believe such lies since, as the faithful know, if you reject the mark then you shall be beheaded, and only those who have a love for the Lord will have the convictions necessary to reject the mark although as we have mentioned previously, the Lord will keep some of the faithful alive until He descends from the heavens as described in the accounts of 1 Thessalonians and/or 1 Corinthians. Since the judgments declared in the account of Hebrews is contrary to how the Lord will administer judgments after His revelation from heaven, and those that are alive and remain meet the Lord in the clouds and never taste death, the faithful know that the book of Hebrews is a book of lies which demonstrates how stupid Satan is.

In addition, the faithful will note that the book of Hebrews mentions the ark. Since the book of Hebrews concerns the end times, the faithful know that mentioning the ark in the context of the end times reinforces the notion that the book of Hebrews is not a book of the Lord since the book of Jeremiah claims that the ark will not come to mind or will not be thought upon or visited, see verse Jeremiah 3:16. In addition, John testifies that the ark is in heaven in verse Revelation 11:19. Accordingly, by mentioning the ark in the context of end times, the book of Hebrews has referenced the ark in a manner that creates inconsistencies with the account of Jeremiah furthering reinforcing the notion that the abomination of desolation is going to be a false ark and that the testimony contained in the book of Hebrews is false testimony that will be used by the ungodly to deceive the ignorant. As more fully described in chapter 2 of our book available at our web site, when the antichrist goes into the temple and sits on a false ark to show himself as God, the faithful will state that the ark is a false ark. In response to hearing the truth, the ungodly are going to cite the false testimony in the book of Hebrews and state how do you know it is a false ark since the inerrant word of the Lord mentioned in the book of Hebrews states that no one knows what it looks like anymore. Since the ignorant will not study to show themselves approved, the ignorant will think that such an argument is convincing, especially in light of the lying wonders that are going to be performed and as a result, the faithful will be accused of being nonbelievers based upon the false testimony contained in the book of Hebrews which will result in the truth being evil spoken of as Peter foretold in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3. Such are the ways of the ignorant that are stupid enough to worship the liar Satan as their god.

The Spirits of Just men made perfect mentioned in the account of Hebrews are the Spiritual Whores described in the account of 2 Timothy that must appear on the earth prior to the second coming so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct.

Now that the faithful realize that the account of Hebrews is attempting to portray the reign of the antichrist as the reign of the Lord, the faithful can identify additional inconsistencies the ungodly have incorporated into the scriptures in an attempt to portray the antichrist as God. The faithful will note that verse Hebrews 12:23 indicates that those who will come to Mount Zion will be in the presence of the spirits of just men made perfect. The ungodly are going to claim that the spirits of just men made perfect are the faithful that were taken in the secret rapture that happen previously so that they may

deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God. Since the faithful know that all of the faithful are transformed on the same occasion, in an instant, in a twinkling of an eye as declared by Paul in the account of 1 Corinthians, the faithful know that verses Hebrews 12:22-28 are not consistent with the sequence of events that are going to occur when the faithful are united with the Lord at the second coming. This must be the case since the verses indicate that those that have come unto Mount Zion may receive the kingdom, i.e. we (that are) receiving a kingdom, i.e. verse Hebrews 12:28. As the faithful know, in order to receive the kingdom of heaven, the faithful must put on an incorruptible body and all of the faithful put on their incorruptible Christ like bodies at the same time as indicated in verse 1 Corinthians 15:52 and/or 1 Thessalonians 4:16 and/or verses John 5:28-29, and/or as reflected in the parable of the ten virgins. Consequently, since the spirits of just men made perfect are already present at Mount Zion as declared in the verse Hebrews 12:23, no one else can receive an incorruptible body since all are transformed at once. Due to the fact that verse Hebrews 12:23 claims that the spirits of just men made perfect are already at Mount Zion, the transformation must have occurred previously. Consequently, since verse Hebrews 12:28 indicates that we are receiving a kingdom, the group of verses inherently contradict the fact that everyone is going to receive the kingdom of God at the second coming receives the kingdom together, spare the Jews who are sealed and remain on the earth as declared in the account of Revelation. Accordingly, we have reinforced that the book of Hebrews is contrary to how the second coming is going to occur. The faithful will realize that the spirits of just men made perfect are the angels of the devil that are going to try and separate the faithful from our Lord that Paul mentioned in verses Roman 8:38-39 and/or the ungodly forms Paul described in verses 2 Timothy 3:1-9 (verse 2 Timothy 3:5.. "having a form of godliness", pertains to an external appearance, i.e they will look as supernatural beings and accordingly, the external form cannot be considered a human attribute which indicates that the spirits of just men made perfect are spiritual hybrids similar to the sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah). As we shall show shortly, the behavior of the spiritual hybrids described in verses 2 Timothy 3:1-9 is consistent with the behavior of the sons of God mentioned in the account of Genesis due to the fact that verse 2 Timothy 3:6 declares that the ungodly forms "lead captive silly women laden with sins, led away with divers lusts", a description that is entirely consistent with the sons of God taking wives all of which they chose mentioned in the account of Noah. As we shall show, the sons of God mentioned in the account of Genesis are the angels that are in presently in hell as described in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter. The angels of the devil that are presently in hell transformed themselves into flesh and marriage the daughters of men. We shall be discussing the proper interpretation for the expression sons of God shortly.

The fact that the ungodly men described in the account of 2 Timothy are declared to have a form of godliness (verse 2 Timothy 3:5) which is a reference to the fact that the external form of these men will be something other than human, the faithful will realize that the account of 2 Timothy admits to the fact that the spiritual realm can cast itself into some form of an image of man. Since there are angels in hell that sinned during the days of Noah as declared in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter, to maintain consistency among all of the accounts mentioned above with what is going to happen prior to the second coming, and who will be involved with the conduct prior to the second coming and that the conduct that is going to occur prior to the second coming must be similar to what occurred in the days of Noah, the faithful will realize due to the testimony contained in the account of 2 Timothy concerning the supernatural realm, the angels of the devil that are presently in hell as described in the account of 1 & 2 Peter must have given in marriage during the days of Noah and the account of Noah must admit to this interpretation in order to maintain consistency among all of the accounts concerning the days of Noah and the relevance the days of Noah will assume prior to the second coming in terms of conduct. In order to maintain consistency between accounts and the fact that the conduct that occurred in the days of Noah is going to be repeated prior to the second coming, the angels of the devil that are described as

being in hell in the account of 1 & 2 Peter must have engaged in the conduct that is described in the account of 2 Timothy before the flood. If the ignorant are not aware of what occurred during the days of Noah and/or if the ignorant believe that the war in heaven occurred previously, then the ignorant will not anticipate that the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear overtly on the earth before the Lord is revealed from heaven in order for the second coming to be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct as declared by the Lord in the account of Mathew 24. If the ignorant do not anticipate that the angels of the devil must appear before the return of the Lord, then the ignorant will be more susceptible to being deceived by the false gospel contained in verses Hebrews 1:12-13 when the angels of the devil do appear prior to the revelation of the Lord from the heavens coming on the clouds with power and great glory. In this manner can the ungodly deceive the unsuspecting about the angels of the devil when the angels of the devil appear on the earth to fulfill the prophecy contained in the account of Joel and/or verses Revelation 16:13-14 and/or the account of Mathew 24. Accordingly, in order to avoid being deceived about the second coming by the ungodly, the faithful must understand what occurred during the days of Noah. This must be the case since the Lord stated that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah. We will discuss the account of Noah after we discuss the book of Jude and how the false gospels contained in the book of Jude will be used by the ungodly to make the truth evil spoken of.

The book of Jude is a false gospel designed to subjugate the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God.

Now that the faithful understand how the false gospels existing in the book of Hebrews will be used by the ungodly to deceive the ignorant, the faithful will be able to realize that the book of Jude is also contains a number of false gospels. Verses Jude 14-16 indicate that Enoch prophesized about the Lord coming with ten thousand of his saints to execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him. As the faithful will realize, the description provided in the account of Jude concerning the actions that are going to occur when the "Lord comes with ten thousands of his saints" is not an accurate description of what is going to transpire at the second coming which indicates that the book of Jude contains false testimony concerning the second coming. As we shall show, the descriptions contained in the book of Jude concerning the coming of the Lord with ten thousand saints and what the book of Jude declares will occur after the Lord arrives with his ten thousand saints represents an attempt by the ungodly to portray the antichrist as God so that they may deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God after the antichrist stops the sacrifices and demands worship as God.

In order to understand how the book of Jude is going to portray the antichrist as God in order to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God, the faithful must note the following facts about the book of Jude. The book of Jude does not acknowledge that the faithful are going to be taken to heaven when the Lord appears coming on the clouds with power and great glory. In addition, the book of Jude fails to acknowledge that when the faithful are taken to heaven the ungodly will be left behind on the face of the earth and the Lord shall initiate the punishment of the ungodly from the heavens as declared in the account of 2 Thessalonians and/or the account of Revelation and/or verse Romans 1:18. Consequently, the descriptions contained in the account of Jude concerning the second coming are inconsistent with how the Lord will initiate judgments against the ungodly when the Lord is revealed from heaven with his mighty angels which indicates that the descriptions contained in the account of

Jude that pertain to the initiation of the second coming are a false gospel. As we shall discuss in more detail later, since Enoch's name is associated with a false gospel concerning the second coming described in the book of Jude, the faithful must assess the credibility of Enoch as a man of God and determine if Enoch was translated as claimed in the account of Genesis. As we shall show, since Noah alone was declared righteous in the generations of Adam, and Enoch was mentioned in the same generation as Noah, Enoch could not have considered righteous and therefore Enoch could never have been translated as claimed in the account of Genesis. Although many will continue to believe that Enoch was translated despite the evidence that we are going to present to the contrary, the faithful will recognize that such a belief in Enoch is consistent with half of the church going to go to hell as declared in the parable of the ten virgins.

In order to understand what the book of Jude is attempting to achieve by omitting the details of the events that are going to occur at the initiation of the second coming, the faithful will note the following. After the Lord is revealed from heaven and the faithful taken to heaven, and after the punishment of the ungodly is initiated from the heavens by the Lord, the Lord will eventually return to the earth with his saints that were previously gathered and will proceed to trample the wine press as described in the account of Revelation (verses Revelation 19:11-21 with attention toward verse Revelation 19:15). The trampling of the wine press is symbolic of the judgments that the Lord will execute against the ungodly when the Lord returns to earth after being revealed from the heavens previously. In order to understand how the ungodly are going to use the false gospel contained in the book of Jude to deceive the ignorant into thinking that the antichrist is God, the faithful must realize that the Lord returns to the earth to trample the wine press with his saints as described in the account of Revelation after the Lord has been revealed from heaven and after the faithful have been gathered unto him and taken to heaven by the angels of the Lord. Since the account of Jude omits that the Lord comes on the clouds to gather the saints and returns to heaven prior to trampling the wine press, the book of Jude has omitted the details of the events that are going to precede the Lord returning to the earth with his saints to trample the wine press. Accordingly, the account of Jude has failed to declare the proper sequence of events that are going to occur as part of the second coming. By omitting the events that are going to precede the return of the Lord to the earth with his saints to trample the wine press, the ungodly will be able to portray the antichrist as God in the eyes of the ignorant. In order to understand how omitting the details of the events that are going to precede the return of the Lord to the earth with his saints to trample the wine press can deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God, the faithful must recall the following. Since the angels of the devil are going to appear prior to the revelation of the Lord from the heavens, and the angels of the devil will be performing lying wonders to deceive the ignorant into thinking that the antichrist is God, and the ungodly will be killing the faithful that refuse to worship the antichrist as God, since the ignorant will not be aware of the proper sequence of events, the ignorant will believe that the appearance of the angels of the devil in conjunction with the rise of the antichrist to power and the subsequent killing of the faithful represents the return of the Lord with his saints to trample the wine press as described in the account of Revelation. Since the trampling of the wine press is symbolic of the judgments the Lord is going to render against the ungodly, when the antichrist kills the faithful that refuse to worship him as God, the ignorant will believe that such actions are consistent with the trampling of the wine press that is mentioned in the Bible. By omitting the events that are associated with the initiation of the second coming, then describing the actions of the antichrist and the angels of the devil in a manner that enables the ungodly to portray the actions of the antichrist as the actions that are represented symbolically in the Bible by the trampling of the wine press, the ungodly will be able to deceive the ignorant about the antichrist since the ignorant will not be capable of distinguishing between the angels of the devil and the actions of the antichrist from the arrival of the Lord with his saints when the Lord returns to the earth to trample the wine press.

To reinforce the notion that the book of Jude is going to be used to portray the antichrist as God and/or to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God before the Lord is revealed from heaven, the faithful will note the book of Jude indicates that the ungodly will despise dominion, and speak evil of dignities as described in verse Jude 8. In order to understand what the term dignities is referring to the faithful will note other versions of the Bible use the term celestial beings (NIV) or angelic majesties (New American Standard). Consequently, as only the faithful can realize, when the angels of the devil appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming, the faithful will testify to the true nature of the angels of the devil and will declare that the angels that are gathering all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat are the angels of the devil. In response to proclaiming the truth about the angels of the devil that must appear before the revelation of the Lord from the heavens in order to gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat, the faithful will be declared by the ungodly as the filthy dreamers that despise dominion and speak evil of dignities as described in the book of Jude, verse Jude 8. The fact that the book of Jude does not acknowledge that the angels of the devil are going to appear prior to the revelation of the Lord from the heavens reinforces how the ungodly plan on using the false gospels contained in the book of Jude. Since there is no admission in the book of Jude concerning the fact that the angels of the devil must appear first, when the angels of the devil do appear on the earth prior to the second coming in order to gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat the ignorant will presume that angels of the devil are the angels of God. The testimony contained in the book of Jude concerning dignities and/or angelic beings will stifle the ignorant from understanding the true nature of the angels of the devil since in light of the precedent declared in the book of Jude for those that speak evil of dignities, no one in ignorance would dare to contest otherwise, since they will be labeled as filthy dreamers as declared in the book of Jude. Only the faithful that have a love for the truth will testify about the true nature of the angels of the devil, and as a consequence, they will be killed by the evil servants as declared in the account of Mathew 24 and/or the account of Revelation, the false testimony contained in the Bible being used by the evil servants to justify murdering the faithful unto the Lord as described by Peter in verses 2 Peter 2:1-3.

In order to reinforce how the ungodly are going to use the false testimony in the book of Jude, the faithful will note the following. Verse Jude 9 states that Michael, the holy angel, did not dare bring a railing accusation against Satan, whom the faithful know is a liar. As the faithful know, no other verse in the faithful rendition of the world of the Lord acknowledges the circumstances described in verse Jude 9, although there may be some fairy tales told elsewhere since some teaching Bibles footnote the verse and state the Jews have other books that do mention the confrontation mentioned in verse Jude 9. Since verse Jude 9 is so stupid, it only makes sense that those who murdered the Lord would somehow treasure a lie from Satan. As the faithful know, the circumstances described in verse Jude 9 are contrary to the manner in which the faithful have dealt with the principalities, as the ungodly spiritual realm is referred to in various verses of the Bible. As the faithful know, Elijah mocked Satan and made a total fool of Satan and/or his spiritual realm (Baal) in front of all principalities for their ineptness, which was permitted by the Lord who is over all things including the liar Satan (verses 1 Kings 18:17-46). As the faithful know, Elijah ascribed human traits, such as relieving oneself, to Satan (NLT) and/or his spiritual realm referred to as the host of heaven mocking the ineptness of the liar Satan. The actions of Elijah establishes the fact that the spiritual realm of liars that verse Jude 9 is attempting to misrepresent is not worthy of the decree mentioned in verse Jude 9 reinforcing the fact that verse Jude 9 is a false gospel designed by the ungodly to subjugate the ignorant unto the angels of the devil when the angels of the devil appear prior to the revelation of the Lord from the heavens. As the faithful know, Michael is the angel that is going to be responsible for throwing the liar Satan and the angels of Satan out of heaven at the start of the fifth seal as declared in the account of Revelation, and consequently, the nature of their

relationship depicted in verse Jude 9 is inconsistent with how Michael will deal with Satan further reinforcing the notion that verse Jude 9 is a filthy dream of the liar Satan, i.e., Satan is attempting to portray himself as something he is not, Satan does not have parity with Michael, Michael is going to throw Satan out of heaven and into Hell, and accordingly, when the liar Satan indicates that he has parity with Michael by introducing such a false gospel into the book of Jude, the faithful know that verse Jude 9 reflects nothing more than the vanity of Satan. Furthermore, the faithful know that Paul and others were empowered by the Lord to exercise power over the spiritual realm of the liar Satan as evidence by the fact that Paul commanded the evil spirit to come out of the woman possessed by the python spirit and/or that Paul declared the sorcerer Elymus (verse Acts 13:8-11) to be a child of the devil and declared that the Lord would send a mist of darkness upon that disciple of Satan. Verse Jude 9 is attempting to establish the false precedent that if holy angels like Michael dare not speak against dignities like the liar Satan, then it would be even more inappropriate for a human to do so. Consequently, the faithful can understand why the book of Jude makes no mention of the fact that the angels of the devil must appear first. When the angels of the devil appear prior to the revelation of the Lord from heaven, and the faithful testify of the true nature of the angels of the devil, the ungodly are going to claim that the faithful are the fifty dreamers spoken of in the book of Jude that rail against dignities and since the faithful will be declared by the ungodly as haven spoken against spiritual dignities, the faithful will be persecuted as evil. Accordingly, after the faithful speak the truth about the angels of the devil, and are characterized as evil by the ungodly, the faithful will be taken to Jerusalem by the angels of the devil where the faithful will be beheaded for denying the antichrist, which will be perceived among the ignorant as the judgments mentioned in verse Jude 15 of the book of Jude. The killing of the faithful at that time will be perceived by the ignorant as the punishments which are due those that has spoken hard speeches against whom the ungodly are going to proclaim as god. Consequently, the faithful will realize how their testimony in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ and their testimony concerning the angels of the devil and/or the antichrist is going to lead to their beheading as declared in the book of Revelation; the false testimony contained in the book of Jude and/or the book of Hebrews forming the justification in the eyes of the ungodly for why the faithful will be killed when they refuse to worship the antichrist as God. As the faithful will realize, the book of Jude and the book of Hebrews are the work of the disciples of the liar Satan, also known as the Roman Catholic Church. In this manner will the truth be spoken evil of as Peter declared. It is for reasons of this nature that Rome will be wiped from off the face of the earth forever as declared in the account of Revelation.

To reinforce the ultimate purpose behind the book of Jude, the faithful will note that verse Jude 19 indicates that those that separate themselves have not the spirit. As the faithful know, the Lord commanded the faithful to come out of her my people. The command to come out of her my people is a command from the Lord for the faithful to separate themselves from the ungodly, an aspect represented in the parable of the ten virgins as the ten virgins splitting into two groups of five each. The claim that those that separate themselves do not have the spirit fails to acknowledge that the Lord commanded the faithful to come out of her my people therefore the testimony existing in the book of Jude is contrary to the teachings of the Lord. Accordingly after the antichrist stops the sacrifices and demands worship as God, the faithful will not associate with the ungodly members of the church, an aspect reflected in the parable of the ten virgins when the ten virgins divide into two groups of five each. As the faithful know, the ungodly members of the church will believe the false testimony of the false prophet. Accordingly, in order to abide in the commands of the Lord to come out of her my people, the faithful will separate themselves from the ungodly when the antichrist rises to power and in response to the faithful separating themselves from the ungodly, the ungodly are going to use the false testimony in the book of Jude and/or the book of Hebrews to declare the faithful as the filthy dreamers that have not the spirit. In response to the fact that the faithful will separate themselves from the

unholy elements of the church, and will testify to the true nature of the angels of the devil when the angels of the devil appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming, the ungodly will claim that those who do so have violated the book of Jude in several respects, and accordingly must be punished for their harsh words they have spoken as described in verses Jude 15. We will have more to say about the book of Jude after we discuss what happened during the days of Noah.

As the faithful will realize, the book of Hebrews and/or the book of Jude will be used by the ungodly to deceive the ungodly into persecuting the faithful that remain loyal to the Lord Jesus Christ when they testify to the truth. In essence, the false testimony existing in the book of Jude and/or the book of Hebrews will be used by the ungodly to incite the evil servants to smite their fellow servants, an aspect that must exist before the second coming as declared in the parable of the evil servant mentioned in the account of Mathew 24.

The sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah are the angels of the devil that are presently in hell as described in the account of 1 & 2 Peter.

In order to reinforce the notion that the ungodly are attempting to deceive the ignorant about the angels of the devil and what is going to occur prior to the second coming, we will review the days of Noah and identify the proper interpretation for what occurred during the days of Noah.

As the faithful know the ungodly have attempted to deceive the ignorant about the war in heaven and when the angels of the devil are going to be cast out of heaven. The fact that verse Revelation 12:5 is a false gospel and the book of Hebrews declares that all angels are sent forth to help those that will receive salvation reinforces the notion that the ungodly are attempting to deceive the ignorant about the angels of the devil. Since the ungodly are attempting to deceive the ignorant about the angels of the devil, the faithful will not be surprised to learn that the ungodly have also corrupted the account of Noah in order to confuse the truth about the nature of the sins that the angels of the devil committed during the days of Noah as mentioned in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter. (1 Peter 3:18-20 & 2 Peter 2:4-5). Since the Lord declared that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah with respect to time and conduct in verses Mathew 24:36-39, if the ungodly can confuse the ignorant about what occurred during the days of Noah with respect to conduct, then the ignorant will be more susceptible to being deceived about the second coming when the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell appear overtly on the earth and gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord. Accordingly, the faithful need to study the account of Noah in order to identify the sins that the angels of the devil that are presently in hell committed during the days of Noah so that they may be prepared to use this information to help identify the angels of the devil when the angels of the devil appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming.

As the faithful know, verses Genesis 6:1-2 state that the sons of God came unto the daughters of men and took them wives all of which they choose when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them. Accordingly, verses Genesis 6:1-2 complement verses Mathew 24:37-39 in regards to the fact that both group of verses acknowledge that marrying and giving in marriage was an activity that occurred during the days of Noah. Since the angels of the devil that are presently in hell sinned during the days of Noah, and the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell are going to appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming in order to gather all nations unto the valley

of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord and/or to engage in the same sins that the angels of the devil committed during the days of Noah so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct, in order to prepare properly for the second coming the faithful must determine if the sons of God who took them wives as described in verses Genesis 6:1-2 is a reference to the angels of the devil that are presently in hell as mentioned in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter. After the faithful realize that the angels of the devil that are presently in hell did in fact marry humans during the days of Noah, the faithful must check the scriptures for any reference that indicates that the supernatural realm will be involved with lusts of the flesh prior to the second coming so that the faithful can strengthen their belief in what is going to occur prior to the second coming. Strengthening your beliefs by knowing scripture and understanding what is going to occur prior to the second coming will enable the faithful to avoid being deceived. As we have mentioned, Paul clearly taught in the account of 2 Timothy that the supernatural realm will engage women in lustful activities which serves to reinforce that the angels of the devil presently in hell married humans during the days of Noah and therefore the second coming will be as in the days of Noah with respect to time and conduct as the Lord declared in the account of Mathew 24.

As the faithful know, there are two major interpretations frequently offered for the expression "sons of God" that appears in verses Genesis 6:1-4. As we shall show, the sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah must be the angels of the devil that sinned during the days of Noah that are presently in hell as mentioned in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter. This must be the case in order to maintain consistency among the Biblical accounts that pertain to the days of Noah and/or the second coming and/or who was involved in the ungodly conduct that occurred during the days of Noah and/or who will be involved in the same type of conduct prior to the second coming. The other interpretation offered by those in ignorance and/or beholden unto the liar Satan concerning the sons of God is that the Sons of God is an expression referring to the sons of Seth, a holy blood line of humans derived from the offspring of Seth. As we shall show, the suggestion that the expression "sons of God" is referring to a holy blood line of humans derived from Seth is a complete farce, a lie from Satan. This must be the case since if the sons of God referred to humans there would be no other explanation provided in the Bible for the sins that the angels of the devil that are presently in hell committed during the days of Noah. As the faithful know, the Lord commanded the faithful to watch. Would the Lord fail to identify what the faithful are to watch for if He commanded them to watch? As we shall show, the expression sons of God that is used in the account of Noah is a reference to the angels of the devil that are presently in hell as described in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter.

In order to establish that the sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah is referring to the angels of the devil that sinned during the days of Noah as mentioned in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter, the faithful will realize that the interpretation that the expression "sons of God" is a reference to the sons of Seth, a holy blood line of humans, is inconsistent with the fact that the sons of God came unto the daughters of men after the flood as well as before the flood. See for instance Genesis 6:4) "There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bear children to them,". Since the Lord commanded the sons of Noah to repopulate the earth after the flood, and the Lord made a covenant with Noah after the flood which involved the offspring of Noah and the offspring that the three sons of Noah would have after the flood, the faithful know that any explanation that suggests the expression "sons of God" pertained to the sons of Seth is inconsistent with the covenant that the Lord formed with Noah after the flood and therefore an indication that the interpretation is a false gospel. This must be the case since if anyone claims that the sons of God is a reference to the sons of Seth, then such an interpretation cannot explain how the sons of God came unto the daughters of men after the flood, when the earth was overspread by the decedents of Noah

which did not involve the sons of Seth. See for instance verses Genesis 9:7, Genesis 9:9, Genesis 9:19. Verse Genesis 9:19) "These are the sons of Noah: and of them was the whole earth overspread." Verse Genesis 9:9) And I, behold I establish my covenant with you and with your seed after you;". As the faithful will realize, the context for the verses from chapter 9 of the account of Genesis pertain to circumstances existing after the flood. Since the sons of Seth cannot provide a consistent explanation for how the expression "sons of God" is used in the account, the inconsistent nature of the explanation involving the sons of Seth indicates that the explanation involving the sons of Seth is a false gospel.

Since we have established that the expression sons of God cannot be a reference to the sons of Seth since the sons of God came unto the daughters of man after the flood as well as before the flood, the faithful will realize that verse Luke 3:38 which also uses the expression "sons of God" is an addition to the word of the Lord made by the ungodly in a vain attempt to reinforce the false premise that the expression sons of God can be applied to the lineage associated with the sons of Seth. As we shall show, since Noah was the only one declared righteous in the generation of Adam, Seth could not have been righteous since Noah alone was declared to be righteous and Seth and Noah were part of the same generation that existed before the flood as declared in the account of Genesis chapter 5. Accordingly, as we shall show, since Noah alone was declared righteous in the generations of Adam, Seth could not have been righteous and therefore referring to Seth as a son of God in verse Luke 3:38 is a misrepresentation from the liar Satan, the created creature destined for hell as the Lord Jesus Christ has decreed. Who else would think of such a stupid lie, a vain and ridiculously stupid attempt to avoid the depths of hell? As we shall show, verse Luke 3:38 is similar to verse Revelation 12:5, an addition made to the word of the Lord by the ungodly, as permitted by the Lord in order to assist the faithful in identifying those that preach a false gospel.

In order to reinforce the notion that the sons of God is a reference to the angels of the devil and is not a reference to the sons of Seth, and Seth was ungodly, the faithful will note the following. Verses Genesis 5:1-32 declare Noah as part of the generations of Adam. However, verse Genesis 6:9 states that Noah was a just man and walked with God and the verse uses the following expression: "These are the generations of Noah: ...". As the faithful will realize, introducing the expression "These are the generations of Noah" in verse Genesis 6:9 after Noah was declared to be part of the generations of Adam initiates a new chronology and has the effect of separating the generations of Adam from all of the descriptions existing in the account subsequent to verse Genesis 6:9 which establishes the new chronology. In light of verse Genesis 6:9 appearing subsequent to the description of the generations of Adam, the following question arises. When Noah is mentioned in verses subsequent to verse Genesis 6:9 and the issues being described pertain to Noah and the circumstances existing prior to the flood, should Noah be considered part of the generations of Adam or is Noah to be considered part of the generation declared in verse Genesis 6:9 which initiates a new chronology starting with Noah? The reason that such a question is important is due to what the Lord declared to Noah in verse Genesis 7:1. Since verse Genesis 7:1 is so important in establishing the proper interpretation for the expression "sons of God" that appears in the account of Noah, we have quoted verse Genesis 7:1. Genesis 7:1) And the Lord said unto Noah, Come thou and all thy house into the ark for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation. Since the Lord states that Noah was seen as righteous in this generation, a key question arises that must be resolved in order to develop the proper interpretation for the account. The key question that must be resolved in order to identify the proper interpretation for the account of Noah is the following. What generation was the Lord referring to in verse Genesis 7:1. Since Noah was declared to be part of the generations of Adam described in verse Genesis 5:1-32, when the Lord utilized the expression "this generation" in verse Genesis 7:1, was the Lord referring to the generations of Adam of which Noah is declared to be a part of in verse Genesis 5:32 or was the Lord referring to the

generations of Noah declared in verse Genesis 6:9 which initiated a new chronology subsequent to the generations of Adam? Since the comment in verse Genesis 7:1 is introduced subsequent to verse Genesis 6:9, the arrangement of the verses in the account suggests that the generation mentioned in verse Genesis 7:1 must be referring to the generation initiated by verse Genesis 6:9. However, as we shall show, verse Genesis 6:9 creates several inconsistencies in the account indicating that the expression "These are the generations of Noah" that appears in verse Genesis 6:9 is an addition that the ungodly have added to the account, as permitted by the Lord, to deceive the ignorant about what occurred during the days of Noah so that those that do not have a love of the truth may be deceived by the lying wonders that are going to occur prior to the second coming and in this manner may the wheat be separated from the tares. If you cannot discern the truth and recognize the complications that verse Genesis 6:9 introduces into the account that we are going to describe to you herein, then you have not the love of the truth. If you love the Lord, then call upon the name of the Lord and requested assistance from the Holy Spirit to understand the truth, God as your witness.

In order to determine that verse Genesis 6:9 is a false gospel, the faithful will note that verse Genesis 6:9 separates descriptions that are repeated in the account into different generations. Since verse Genesis 6:9 separates descriptions that have been repeated in the account into different generations, verse Genesis 6:9 has the effect of grouping descriptions that are repeated in the account in an inconsistent manner which indicates the verse Genesis 6:9 is contrary to the style of writing used in the account and therefore a false gospel. Since verse Genesis 6:9 treats descriptions that are repeated in the account in an inconsistent manner and has the effect of separating Noah from the generations of Adam, the appearance of the expression "These are the generations of Noah" in verse Genesis 6:9 indicates that the ungodly have added the expression to the account in order to separate the generations of Adam from the circumstances pertaining to Noah that are described in the verses subsequent to verse Genesis 6:9. We shall explain why the ungodly want to separate Noah from the generations of Adam after we establish that verse Genesis 6:9 is a source of inconsistencies in the account and therefore a false gospel. As the faithful will note, if the expression mentioned in verse Genesis 6:9 is an artifact introduced by the ungodly into the account, as permitted by the Lord, then the artifact will produce inconsistencies with other information contained in the account of Noah which the faithful will use to determine who is approved of God and who is not approved of God as declared by Paul in verse 1 Corinthians 11:19. Accordingly, if we can show that the inclusion of verse Genesis 6:9 into the account of Noah results in an inconsistent grouping of descriptions that are repeated in the account, then the inconsistent grouping created by verse Genesis 6:9 serves to indicate that the verse was not part of the original account and therefore is a false gospel added by the ungodly as an afterthought to confuse the proper interpretation of the account. Since the ungodly have employed several feeble minded lies of Satan in a desperate attempt to confuse the ignorant, including the obvious manipulations to verse Revelation 12:5, the faithful will not be surprised to learn that the liar Satan has tinkered with the account of Noah in a vain attempt to avoid the depths of hell, his tinkering of scriptures being ridiculous lies that influence only the ignorant. This must be the case since the Lord stated that the elect shall not be deceived and as the faithful know, the Lord rules over the liar Satan and will trample that liar into hell.

In order to establish the proper context for the expression "for thee have I seen righteous in this generation" that is utilized by the Lord in verse Genesis 7:1 to characterize Noah, the faithful will note the following. The righteousness of Noah that is described in verse Genesis 7:1 uses a context that also appears in verse Genesis 6:8. Verse Genesis 6:8 declares that Noah found grace in the eyes of the Lord. Since verse Genesis 7:1 and verse Genesis 6:8 both describe the righteousness (given by the grace and mercy of the Lord) of Noah in a similar context which involves words related to vision in general, the

complementary and/or repetitive nature of the verses indicate that verse Genesis 7:1 is related to verse Genesis 6:8. The fact that verse Genesis 6:9 separates verse Genesis 6:8 and verse Genesis 7:1 into different lineages creates an aspect of the account that is contrary to the fact that the descriptions of Noah contained in verse Genesis 7:1 and verse Genesis 6:8 are consistent. Verse Genesis 6:8 precedes verse Genesis 6:9 and therefore verse Genesis 6:8 exists in a context before the flood that is traceable to the generations of Adam mentioned in chapter 5 of the account of Genesis. This must be the case since verse Genesis 6:8 is introduced prior to verse Genesis 6:9 and verse Genesis 6:9 has the effect of separating issues pertaining to Noah that are mentioned in the account subsequent to verse Genesis 6:9 from the generations of Adam. Since verse Genesis 6:8 can be linked to the generations of Adam before the flood, and verse Genesis 7:1 can be linked to verse Genesis 6:8, the faithful will realize that the generation that was being described by the Lord in verse Genesis 7:1 must pertain to the generation of Adam in order to preserve consistency with verse Genesis 6:8. Consequently, verse Genesis 6:9 creates an inconsistency in the account. As we shall show, verse Genesis 6:9 creates several inconsistencies indicating that the verse is the source of the inconsistencies and therefore a false gospel.

The fact that the account of Noah is structured and uses a repetitive technique in order to help the faithful identify false gospels is reinforced by the complementary nature of the following verses. Verses Genesis 6:5-7 states that God saw that the wickedness of man was great and God declared that He would destroy man from off the face of the earth. Verses Genesis 6:12-13 indicate that God looked upon the earth and beheld that all flesh had corrupted his way on the earth and as a result God would destroy the earth. The consistent use of words related to vision that are mentioned in verses Genesis 6:5-7 and/or verses Genesis 6:12-13, such as looked and/or saw serve to reinforce the notion that verses Genesis 6:12-13 are related to verses Genesis 6:5-7 and/or verses Genesis 6:8 and/or verse Genesis 7:1 mentioned previously. In addition, the destruction of the earth is mentioned in verses Genesis 6:5-7 and verses Genesis 6:12-13 and therefore the destruction of the earth is serving as a theme which links the verses to a common context which existed before the flood reinforcing the notion that the verses are related to each other and therefore both verses must exist in a consistent context before the flood, which places verses Genesis 6:12-13 in the context of the generations of Adam. This must be the case since verses Genesis 6:5-7 must be linked to the generations of Adam since the verses appear prior to verse Genesis 6:9 and verses Genesis 6:12-13 can be linked to verses Genesis 6:5-7 which requires verses Genesis 6:12-13 to be associated with the generations of Adam in order to maintain a consistent context. As a consequence of the complementary nature existing with the verses mentioned above, the faithful will realize that verse Genesis 6:9 is a source of several inconsistencies since the introduction of verse Genesis 6:9 separates the verses mentioned above into different lineages of mankind in a manner that is inconsistent with the fact that the verses are linked to one another and/or pertain to events and/or circumstances that occurred before the flood. The reiterations that appear in the account of Noah enable the faithful to realize that verse Genesis 6:9 is the source of several inconsistencies. The faithful will recognize that the reiteration scheme declared by the Lord for the account of Noah is the manner that the faithful will use in conjunction with the power of the Holy Spirit to rightly divide the word and identify the truth, God as my witness.

In order to reinforce that the expression "These are the generations of Noah" that is mentioned in verse Genesis 6:9 is not part of the faithful rendition of the word of the Lord, but something the ungodly added to the account of Noah to deceive the ignorant about what occurred during the days of Noah as permitted by the Lord, the faithful will note the following. The new lineage for mankind that was started with Noah was not initiated until after the flood. The new lineage that the Lord established with Noah was initiated after the flood as indicated by the verses Genesis 9:7 and/or Genesis 9:9 and/or Genesis 9:19 mentioned above. This must have been the case so that all of the elements other than Noah and

his immediate family that had been associated with the generations of Adam as declared in verses Genesis 5:1-32 could be destroyed from off the face of the earth by the flood. In this manner could the earth be overspread by the seed of Noah as declared in verses Genesis 9:7 and/or Genesis 9:19. The fact that a new lineage for mankind derived from the seed of Noah was established after the flood is evident by the order of the account of Noah; the flood comes first so that all others will be destroyed by the flood which would enable the earth to be overspread by the seed of Noah. In addition, the faithful will note that verse Genesis 6:18 states the following: "But with thee will I establish my covenant, and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons wives with thee." Verse Genesis 6:18 references the covenant in which the seed of Noah would overspread the earth in a context of a future tense relative to the flood which reinforces the notion that the lineage of man that was going to be initiated with Noah would not be initiated until after the flood, when all others from the generations of Adam had been destroyed from off the face of the earth. This must be the case since the circumstances existing with verse Genesis 6:18 is prior to the flood and that is why the covenant is referenced in verse Genesis 6:18 using the future tense, "will I establish". Accordingly, the expression "These are the generation of Noah" in verse Genesis 6:9 is also inconsistent with verse Genesis 6:18. This interpretation is reinforced by the fact that Noah had no additional seed from the time that Noah was declared to be part of the generations of Adam until the Lord made a covenant with Noah and his sons after the flood and therefore there is no need to have initiated a new lineage stemming from the seed of Noah until after the flood. Such considerations serve to reinforce the fact that verse Genesis 6:9 is a false gospel.

Since the comments mentioned in verse Genesis 7:1 involve circumstances that occurred before the flood, in order to maintain consistency with the lineage existing before the flood, the expression "this generation" that is mentioned in verse Genesis 7:1 must apply to the generation of Adam. Consequently, verse Genesis 6:9 deters the ignorant from establishing the association necessary to identify the proper interpretation of verse Genesis 7:1 and/or the account of Noah, reinforcing the notion that the expression "These are the generations of Noah" mentioned in verse Genesis 6:9 is a false gospel based upon the number of inconsistencies that the verse creates with other verses that when taken by themselves are consistent. Since the generation mentioned in verse Genesis 6:9 would be presumed to be the generation that the expression "this generation" mentioned in verse Genesis 7:1 would be referring to if the criteria used to decide the issue was based on the relative proximity of the antecedent as would be the case typically, the faithful know that the introduction of verse Genesis 6:9 into the account of Noah by the ungodly is an attempt to distract the faithful from associating the expression "this generation" mentioned in verse Genesis 7:1 with the generations of Adam described in chapter 5 of the account of Genesis. In order to reinforce the notion that verse Genesis 6:9 is a false gospel attempting to distract the ignorant from establishing the necessary associations to develop the proper interpretation for what occurred during the days of Noah the faithful will note that verse Genesis 7:1 is a reiteration of verse Genesis 6:8 but verse Genesis 6:9 is not subsequently repeated in a consistent tense. Verse Genesis 6:9 is inconsistent with the tense existing in verse Genesis 6:18 which further reinforces the notion that verse Genesis 6:9 is a false gospel since the verse is a source of more than one inconsistency in the account and is not reiterated in the account in a consistent sense and/or context. As the faithful will realize, the fact that verse Genesis 6:18 is in the future tense emphasizes that verse Genesis 6:9 is a lie from Satan, one of many for which the liar shall burn in hell forever.

Although we have previously established that the sons of God could not be a reference to the sons of Seth as indicated above, in order to help the faithful understand that the sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah is a reference to the angels of the devil and what the ungodly are attempting to achieve by including the false gospel of verse Genesis 6:9 into the account of Noah, the faithful need to identify

when the sons of God first came unto the daughters of men. In addition, in order to find the truth the faithful must determine if the sons of God could have been part of the lineage of the generations of Adam or if the expression sons of God is a reference to the lineage derived from Cain that is mentioned in chapter 4 of the account of Genesis. In order to identify when the sons of God came unto the daughters of men, the faithful will note the following. As declared in verses Genesis 6:1-2, the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them. As identified in verse Genesis 5:4, men started to multiply upon the earth and daughters were born unto them when Adam begat sons and daughters which occurred after Adam begat a son, Seth. As noted in verse Genesis 5:3 Adam begat Seth when Adam was 130 years old. The fact that the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when Adam begat sons and daughters is reinforced by the structure of the account. As the faithful will note, the descriptions pertaining to the generations of Adam is very structured and repetitive. The expression "begat sons and daughters" is an expression used repeatedly throughout the descriptions of the generations of Adam. Since the expression begat sons and daughters is used repeatedly throughout the descriptions of the generations of Adam and the expression is introduced initially in verse Genesis 5:4, the structure of the account and the manner of how the expression is introduced into the account can be used by the faithful to determine when the sons of God came unto the daughters of men. Using the information describing the generations of Adam contained in chapter 5 of the account of Genesis, men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them when Adam begat sons and daughters, which due to the manner of how the account is arranged must have occurred before Seth begat sons and daughters. This must be the case since Seth is declared to have begat sons and daughters in verse Genesis 5:7 which is subsequent to when Adam begat sons and daughters as declared in verse Genesis 5:4. Accordingly, men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them started when Adam begat sons and daughters. Since the expression begat sons and daughters is initiated with the descriptions pertaining to Adam and is used subsequently throughout the account, and the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them, the sons of God came unto the daughters of men and took them wives all of which they choose when Adam begat sons and daughters. Accordingly, as only the faithful will realize, due to how the account is written, the sons of God must have been in existence prior to when Seth begat sons and daughters. Since the sons of God came unto the daughters of men prior to when Seth begat sons and daughter, to state that the expression sons of God is a reference to the sons of Seth creates an inconsistency with the descriptions provided for generations of Adam which further indicates that the claim that the sons of God is a reference to the sons of Seth is a false gospel . To state that the sons of God refers to the sons of Seth is to serve the liar Satan. If you choose to preach false gospels so will you be judged.

In order to identify who the expression sons of God is referring to the faithful will note the following. Verses Genesis 6:1-2 indicate that the sons of God saw the daughters of men were fair and took them wives of all which they chose when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them. Since the word "daughters" appears in verses Genesis 6:1-2 and the word "daughters" also appears in the descriptions of the generations of Adam provided in verses Genesis 5:1-32, the consistent use of the word daughters in chapters 5 & 6 indicate that the women that were involved in the marriages to the sons of God as declared in verses Genesis 6:1-2 must have been the daughters that men begat when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them. As only the faithful will realize, the consistent use of the word "daughters" in the descriptions contained in chapter 5 and chapter 6 of the account of Genesis establishes that the daughters of men who were involved in the marriages to the sons of God were the daughters that men begat when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them. Accordingly, based upon the

repetitive nature of the accounts, the women involved in the marriages to the sons of God when the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them must have been derived from human origins.

However, since verses Genesis 6:1-2 refers to those who took them wives all of which they chose as the sons of God instead of the sons of men, the faithful will realize that the use of the expression sons of God instead of sons of men indicates that those who took them wives all of which they chose were not the sons that men begat when men began to multiply on the face of the earth as described in chapter 5 of the account of Genesis. This must be the case since chapter 5 of the account of Genesis uses the terminology begat sons and daughters to describe the lineage derived from men. Since the expression "begat sons and daughters" is used throughout the descriptions of the generations of Adam, and the daughters that men begat as described in chapter 5 of the account of Genesis are subsequently referred to as daughters of men in chapter 6 of the account of Genesis, if the sons that were involved in the marriages to the daughters of men described in verses Genesis 6:1-2 were of a human origin, then in order to maintain consistency in regards to how the daughters of men were described, those that took them wives, all of which they chose would have been referred to as the sons of men. In this manner only could consistency be maintained with respect to the origins of those who were involved in the marriages if those who were involved in the marriages were the sons that men begat when men began to multiply on the face of the earth. Since the expression sons of God is used instead of the expression sons of men and there is no reinforcement provided in verses Genesis 6:1-2 or verses Genesis 5:1-32 that the sons of God were the sons that men begat when men begat sons and daughters, the use of the expression "sons of God" in verse Genesis 6:1-2 instead of the expression sons of men is indicating that the marriages did not involve the sons that men begat when men began to multiply on the face of the earth. As the faithful will note, our conclusion that the sons of God cannot be a reference to the sons of men is entirely consistent with our discussion presented above concerning the sons of Seth. As we have established previously, the sons of God came unto the daughters of men prior to when Seth begat sons and daughters and as a result, the sons of God cannot be derived from Seth. Accordingly, the expression "sons of God" is not referring to the sons of men. The terminology used in verses Genesis 6:1-2 to describe who was involved in the marriages indicates that the sons of God were not the sons that men begat when men began to multiply on the earth and begat sons and daughters. Consequently, the expression sons of God indicates that those who took them wives, all of which they chose were not derived from the generations of Adam due to the difference in how those that are involved in the marriages to the daughters of men are referenced when compared to how the women that were involved in the marriages are referenced.

As the faithful will note, verse Genesis 6:3 states the following. Genesis 6:3) And the Lord said, My spirit shall not always strive with man for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years. Accordingly, since man is referred to as "also" being of flesh, and the sons of God did not come from the generations of Adam, the expression "also is flesh" that is used in verse Genesis 6:3 serves to indicate that the sons of God were of flesh also. In light of verse Genesis 6:3, the use of the expression "sons of God" rather than the sons of men and the declaration that the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them invariably establishes that the sons of God were a form of flesh fundamentally different than the sons that men begat when men began to multiply on the earth and sons and daughters were born unto them as described in the generations of Adam. This must be the case since the sons of God are not linked to the sons that men begat in the account of Genesis in any manner other than by the fact that both were declared flesh which reinforces the fact that there must be a fundamental difference between the sons of God and the sons men begat when men began to multiply on the face of the earth

despite the fact that verse Genesis 6:3 indicates that the sons of God were flesh. Since the daughters of men were declared to be from men in verse Genesis 6:1 and the sons of God are not mentioned in the generations of Adam described in verses Genesis 5:1-32 in a manner consistent with the daughters that men begat when men started to multiply on the face of the earth, the faithful will realize that the descriptions the Lord provided in the account of Noah concerning the sons of God are establishing a distinction between the sons of God and the sons of men despite the fact that both are flesh. If the daughters of men that married the sons of God actually married other humans, why not refer to them as sons of men so that the reference to the male offspring of men that were involved in the marriages is maintained in a context consistent with how the daughters of men are referenced in the same account? Such an approach would be consistent with how the word "daughters" is used in the account to describe the woman that were involved in the marriages that produced giants. Due to the fact that the account of Genesis states that the sons of God came unto the daughter of men, the manner in how the account was written indicates that the sons of God are not the same as the sons of men. Since the sons of God cannot be of the generations of Adam, and the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when men began to multiply on the face of the earth which occurred at the outset of the generations of Adam when Adam begat sons and daughters, the description of when the sons of God came unto the daughters of men assumes the preexistence of the sons of God outside of the scope of the lineages established for the sons of men and the daughters of men declared in the generations of Adam since the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when man began to multiply on the earth and sons and daughters were born unto them. Once the faithful recognize the truth contained in the account of Noah, the faithful will be able to recognize how the ungodly have corrupted the account.

As we shall show, in order to give the appearance that the sons of God is reference to a holy blood line of humans, the ungodly have corrupted the account of Genesis and attributed a false lineage to Cain. As we shall show, Cain did not have a lineage, and therefore there is no basis for claiming that the expression sons of God is necessary in order to distinguish the holy humans derived from the sons of Seth from the ungodly line of humans presumably derived from Cain as the liars beholden unto Satan have led the ignorant to believe. As we shall show, the expression sons of God could not have been a reference any other humans that lived prior to the flood. Accordingly, the faithful will realize the manner of how the expression sons of God is introduced into the account, which is fundamentally different than how the sons and daughters of men are introduced into the account, reinforces the notion that the sons of God were not of human origin, i.e. the sons of God were not from the lineage declared for the sons and daughters of men from the generations of Adam.

In order to identify why the ungodly have added verse Genesis 6:9 into the account in order to deceive the ignorant about the days of Noah, the faithful will note the following. Since the Lord declared in verse Genesis 7:1 that Noah was seen as righteous in this generation, which must be the generations of Adam since we have shown that verse Genesis 6:9 is a false gospel, the fact that the Lord stated that Noah was seen as righteous in the generations of Adam indicates that all others in the generation of Adam were not seen as righteous in the eyes of the Lord. In other words, everyone from the generations of Adam, except Noah and his family, were beholden unto the liar Satan. This must be the case since the sons of God are introduced in the account of Noah at the outset of the generations of Adam and in a context that caused the Lord to be grieved and/or to repent that he had made man as declared in chapter 6 of the account of Genesis. See for instance verse Genesis 6:3 and/or verses Genesis 6:6-7. Since the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them, which occurred when Adam begat sons and daughters, the faithful know that everyone from the generations of Adam expect Noah as declared by the Lord in verse Genesis

7:1 were associated with the sons of God due to the repetitive nature of the account. Consequently everyone from the generation of Adam, except Noah and his family, were associated with the grief that is attributed to the sons of God described in chapter 6 of the account of Noah. It is for these reasons that Noah alone was seen as righteous in the generations of Adam as the Lord declared in verse Genesis 7:1. The fact that the Lord declared that he repented that he had made man in the context of the offspring of the sons of God as declared in verses Genesis 6:6-7, which was initiated at the outset of the generations of Adam when Adam begat sons and daughters reinforces the interpretation that everyone except Noah and his immediate family from the generations of Adam were ungodly. This must be the case since everyone except Noah is tied to the sons of God by a common theme that is used repeatedly throughout the descriptions of the generations of Adam. The repetition in the account indicates that the sons of God intermingled with all flesh throughout the generations of Adam except Noah. This must be the case due to the fact that everyone except Noah throughout the generations of Adam are tied to a common theme involving the sons of God taking wives all which they chose due to the repetition of the expression begat sons and daughters: an interpretation entirely consistent the fact that the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when Adam begat sons and daughters which occurred at the outset of the generations of Adam and this interaction is what grieved the Lord.

The fact that everyone from the generations of Adam were ungodly except Noah and his family is reinforced by the following false gospel that the ungodly have added to the account, as permitted by the Lord, to deceive the ignorant. Cain is declared to have builded a city as mentioned in verse Genesis 4:17 which inherently contradicts the proclamation declared by the Lord that Cain would be fugitive and a vagabond as mentioned in verse Genesis 4:12, a declaration that is repeated by the murder Cain in a subsequent verse for added emphasis and/or to provide the reinforcement necessary to establish the fate of Cain. Accordingly, as only the faithful will realize, the lineage traceable to Cain that is mentioned in verses Genesis 4:16-26 is predicated on a premise that inherently contradicts the word of the Lord declared for Cain. Since the Lord declared that Cain would be a fugitive and a vagabond, and verse Genesis 4:16-17 claim that Cain builded a city, the faithful know that the lineage described for Cain is a farce designed to provide an explanation for an ungodly lineage so that the lineage traceable to Seth could be declared godly. Since the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when Adam begat sons and daughters, and verses Genesis 6: 1-7 indicate that God was grieved by all flesh expect Noah in the context that involved the sons of God, the faithful will realize that the claim that men began to call on the name of the Lord after Seth begat Enos that is mentioned in verse Genesis 4:26 inherently contradicts the fact that the Lord stated that all flesh had corrupted his ways in the context of when the sons of God came unto the daughters of men which occurred before Seth begat Enos. In addition, since the claim that the expression sons of God was a reference to the sons of Seth has been established as a complete farce reinforces the issue that the sons of Seth were not of God and as a result the faithful will realize that man did not call on the name of the Lord as indicated in verse Genesis 4:26. Verse Genesis 4:26 is also an addition made to the scriptures by the ungodly to confuse the proper interpretation of the account. The sons of Seth were no different than anyone else from the generations of Adam, expect Noah and, as is evident to the faithful from what Paul declared in the account of Romans, everyone except Noah from the generation of Adam, including Enoch, worshiped the creature more than the creator, the expression "the creature" being used twice in the account of Romans to refer to the liar Satan, an interpretation entirely consistent with the fact that angels of the devil are presently in hell for what occurred during the days of Noah as declared in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter. As only the faithful will realize, there must be some connection and/or linkage between the sins that the angels of the devil committed during the days of Noah and why all flesh was destroyed from off the face of the earth expect Noah and his immediate family. Claiming that men began to call upon the name of the Lord after Seth begat Enos when in fact the sons of God came unto the daughters of men and men began to

worship the creature (Satan) more than the creator reflects the desires of the liar to be as the most high, an aspect that is readily apparent in several other verses that Satan has tinkered with over the past few thousand years or so, as he waits to be damned into hell as declared by the Lord. For instance, verses Genesis 10:8-9 claim that Nimrod was a mighty hunter before the Lord. Since Nimrod was nothing more than a murder in the mode of Cain, the perspective claimed by the verses is from the eyes of the liar Satan and not from the Lord Jesus Christ. As the faithful will realize, the verses mentioned above represent yet another attempt to portray the liar as God. Accordingly, as the faithful will realize, the comments concerning Nimrod as being something other than a disciple of the liar that appear in verses Genesis 10:8-9 represent yet another attempt by the liar to deceive the ignorant by tinkering with the scriptures. The obvious inconsistencies that are the consequences of the efforts of Satan as he tinkers with the scriptures reflect the certainty of his damnation. How could such an obvious liar be considered as God? Only a fool would think so, the same type of fool that thinks all of the lies we have identified have fooled anyone other than the ungodly, for it is written that the elect cannot be deceived. The ungodly shall burn in hell for their transgressions against the Lord.

Accordingly, since the lineage declared for Cain is contrary to the word of the Lord, and we have established that the sons of God existed prior to when Seth begat sons and daughters, the faithful know that the sons of God cannot be considered a source of flesh having its origin traceable to the seed of Seth. Since the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter declared that the angels of the devil that are presently in hell sinned during the days of Noah, and the sons of God cannot be a reference to flesh of human origin, the faithful must determine if the sons of God is a reference to the angels of the devil that sinned during the days of Noah that are presently in hell as described in the account of 1 & 2 Peter. If the sons of God can be linked to the angels in hell that are described in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter, then the faithful know that the sins that the angels of the devil committed during the days of Noah involved transforming themselves into the flesh and marrying humans. This must be the case since verse Genesis 6:3 indicates that the sons of God were of flesh by declaring that men were of flesh also, which means that in addition to men others were of flesh also. Since the sons of God are mentioned prior to men being declared as flesh also, verse Genesis 6:3 indicates that the sons of God were of the flesh. As we shall show, the expression sons of God is a reference to the angels of the devil and can be reinforced by the prophecy concerning how the supernatural realm is going to be interacting with women prior to the second coming mentioned in the account of 2 Timothy. The faithful will realize that the claim made by the ungodly that the expression "sons of God" is a reference of the sons of Seth that was a holy line of humans and/or the attempt to portray the wicked that existed in the generations of Adam as being from the lineage of Cain are attempts at concealing the true nature of the sons of God and that the sons of God were some form of flesh different than the sons of men. As we shall show, in order to maintain consistency among all of the accounts that involve the days of Noah and/or the second coming, the sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah must be a reference to the angels of the devil that transformed themselves into flesh in order to indulge in the pleasures of the flesh. As we shall show, other verses in the Bible reinforce our interpretation that the expression sons of God is referring to the angels of the devil.

In order to establish that the sons of God is a reference to the angels of the devil that are presently in hell as described in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter, the faithful will note the following. Verse Genesis 6:3, verse Genesis 6:6, verse Genesis 6:7, indicate that the Lord was grieved at his heart and repented that He had made man and the comments are in the context of the sons of God marrying the daughters of men and producing offspring that are described as giants. In addition, the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter indicate that the sins that the angels of the devil engaged during the days of Noah caused the Lord to experience long suffering while the Lord awaited for Noah to build the ark. Consequently, in order to

maintain consistency between the issues that caused the longsuffering of the Lord described in 1 & 2 Peter and the issues that caused the Lord to repent that He had made man and/or to be grieved, the faithful will realize that the sons of God must be the angels of the devil mentioned in the account of 1 & 2 Peter and the sins that the angels of the devil committed during the days of Noah involved transforming themselves into flesh and marrying humans and this activity is what caused the Lord to be grieved. This must be the case in order for the accounts to complement one another in respect to how the conduct exhibited during the days of Noah was seen by the Lord as declared in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter and/or the chapters 5 & 6 of the account of Genesis. As the faithful will note, realizing that the sons of God is a reference to the angels of the devil that sinned during the days of Noah produces consistency in regards to what grieved the Lord in addition to being consistent with the fact that the sons of God are not traceable to any human origin. As we have shown, the sons of God were not the sons of Seth and the sons of God cannot be traced to any human lineage. The fact that unnatural offspring resulted from marriages involving the sons of God, i.e., giants, reinforces that the marriage involved elements other than humans. This must be the case since Paul declared in the account of 1 Corinthians the faithful cannot be sure that they will save their partners, indicating that it is possible for the faithful to have married the ungodly. Since Paul did not mention that having giants as offspring was a consequence of the faithful marrying the ungodly, the fact that giants were the results of the sons of God marrying women in the days of Noah reinforces the notion that the sons of God pertains to circumstances fundamentally different than humans marrying humans. Consequently, the fact that giants were the offspring of marriages that involved the sons of God during the days of Noah indicates that some perverse activity outside the normal scope of human to human interactions occurred reinforcing the notion that the sons of God must be the angels of the devil. As we shall show, when the sons of God are interpreted as the angels of the devil that are presently in hell as described in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter, all accounts mentioned above can be rendered consistent and/or complementary in a complete sense with respect to all of the issues pertaining to what is going to occur prior to the second coming and the conduct that occurred during the days of Noah and/or who was involved in the sinful conduct that occurred during the days of Noah, which included the angels of the devil that are presently in hell awaiting judgment as declared in the account of 1 & 2 Peter. The proper interpretation for the account of Noah must be complementary in a complete sense due to the Lord declaring that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah.

The ungodly typically try to deceive the ignorant about what occurred during the day of Noah by claiming that the Lord stated that angels do not marry and since the sons of God married, they could not be angels. The King James Study Bible published by Thomas Nelson Publishers of Nashville copyright 1988, previously published as the Liberty Annotated Study Bible and as the Annotated Study Bible, uses this simple minded, stupid tactic from the liar Satan to deceive the ignorant about the angels of the devil. Quoting from the commentary included in the KJV Study Bible page 18 "Jesus clearly taught that angels do not "marry or give in marriage" (Matt 22:30)". As is evident to the faithful who have actually read verse Mathew 22:30 and requested help from the Holy Spirit to understand the verse, the commentary quoted above has misrepresented what the Lord stated about angels and marriage. The Lord indicated in verse Mathew 22:30 that only the angels in heaven do not marry, the Lord never said that the angels in hell did not marry. As the faithful know, there are angels of the devil presently in hell as described in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter. The commentary has attempted to indicate that angels do not marry in general when in fact what the Lord stated about angels and marriage applies only to the angels in heaven. As the faithful will realize based upon the gross misrepresentations existing in the study Bible mentioned above and the commentary provided by the lying Greek Scholars and famous lying preachers including Dake, the church is the whore spoken of by the Lord in the account of Revelation and the faithful will never accept anyone, including individuals having a position of authority

in the church, as being faithful without first testing all things in order to avoid being deceived as commanded by the Lord. You have been warned about the authorities in the earthly church. This warning applies to all churches regardless of denomination.

In order to realize the extent of the corruption that the ungodly have incorporated into the Bible to deceive the ignorant about the second coming and/or about the angels of the devil, and/or what occurred during the days of Noah, the faithful will note the following. Verse Mathew 24:38 from the KJV mentions that "they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage...". The NIV version of the verse uses the word "people" in verse Mathew 24:38 to identify who was eating and drinking and giving in marriage during the days of Noah before the flood. In order to interpret who was eating and drinking and giving in marriage in the KJV version of the verse, the faithful must understand who the word "they" is referring to. Since verse Mathew 24:38 is part of the reference to the account of Noah and the account of Noah states in verse Genesis 6:2 that the sons of God took them wives all of which they chose, the faithful will realize that the word "they" that is used in the KJV version of verse Mathew 24:38 is referring to the sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah that married the daughters of men. Accordingly, since the sons of God has been shown to be a reference to the angels of the devil, the KJV Bible admits to the fact that the angels of the devil participated in the activities mentioned in verses Mathew 24:38-39. Since the NIV version of verse Mathew 24:38 indicates that "people" were eating and drinking and giving in marriage, the NIV version of the verse does not admit to the fact that angels of the devil sinned during the days of Noah as described in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter. Accordingly, the NIV version of verse Mathew 24:38 which uses the word people does not enable the various accounts mentioned above, which includes the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter, to complement one another in a manner that is complete and/or consistent in regards to the angels of the devil and the sins that the angels of the devil committed during the days of Noah. Since we have shown that the sons of God were involved in marrying during the days of Noah and the sons of God is a reference to the angels of the devil that are presently in hell, the use of the word "people" in verse Mathew 24:38 of the NIV is inappropriate since the word people does not properly acknowledge the role that the angels of the devil assumed during the days of Noah. The inappropriate use of the word people is serving as an indication that verse Mathew 24:38 in the NIV is an attempt at concealing what occurred in the days of Noah so as to deceive the ignorant about what is going to occur in the future prior to the second coming. If the ignorant are not aware of what occurred during the days of Noah, then the ignorant will not anticipate that the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear overtly on the earth before the Lord is revealed from heaven in order for the second coming to be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct as declared by the Lord in the account of Mathew 24. If the ignorant do not anticipate that the angels of the devil must appear before the return of the Lord, then the ignorant will be more susceptible to being deceived by the false gospel contained in verses Hebrews 1:12-13 which the ungodly are going to cite when the angels of the devil do appear prior to the revelation of the Lord from the heavens coming on the clouds with power and great glory. In this manner can the ungodly deceive the unsuspecting about the angels of the devil when the angels of the devil appear on the earth to fulfill the prophecy contained in the account of Joel and/or verses Revelation 16:13-14 and/or the account of Mathew 24. In light of the fact that the NIV versions of verse Mathew 24:36 and/or verse Mark 13:32 and/or verse Mathew 24:42 are inherently inconsistent with the fact that Noah knew the day as we have mentioned previously, the faithful will realize that using the word "people" in verses Mathew 24:38-39 of the NIV should not be considered a coincidence and/or oversight or some random error due to the Bible being copied over so many times, but part of the systematic efforts of the ungodly to deceive the ignorant about what happened during the days of Noah so that the ungodly may deceive the ignorant about what is going to happen prior to the second coming. As we have mentioned earlier

and should be obvious to all by now, Bruce Metzger and others that proclaim themselves as Greek Scholars are nothing but worthless whores unto the liar Satan.

The account of 2 Timothy indicates that the supernatural realm will be involved in lustful activities with women prior to the second coming. Since the ungodly men described in the account of 2 Timothy are declared to have a form of godliness (verse 2 Timothy 3:5) the verse is indicating that the external form of these men will not be human, but God like. Accordingly, the faithful will realize that the account of 2 Timothy admits to the fact that the spiritual realm can cast itself into some form of an image of man and will deny the power therefore which is an indication that they will deny Christ since He is the creator of all of the spiritual realm and therefore their external form of godliness. This must be the case since as the faithful know, the form of godliness mentioned in verse 2 Timothy 3:5 pertains to an external attribute. (Check a lexicon and learn how stupid the Greek scholars actually are). Accordingly, the fact that the ungodly men declared in verses 2 Timothy 3:1-7 are hybrids in the sense that they will have an external form of the supernatural and will engage in conduct similar to the conduct exhibited by the sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah reinforces the fact that the sons of God must have been the angels of the devil. In this manner may the accounts of Noah, the account of Mathew 24 the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter and the account of 2 Timothy be reconciled in a consistent manner in regards to conduct that occurred during the days of Noah and/or who was involved and/or is going to be involved with the conduct that the Lord stated would be repeated prior to the second coming. As the faithful will note, the fact that the ungodly forms mentioned in the account of 2 Timothy will deny the Lord is a teaching entirely consistent with verses Galatians 1:8, 1 John 4:1 and/or Romans 8:38-39. Since the Lord stated that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah and the account of 2 Timothy indicates that the supernatural realm will be present on the earth prior to the second coming engaging in lustful activities with woman, the faithful can use the information from the account of 2 Timothy to reinforce the interpretation that the expression "sons of God" is referring to the angels of the devil. This must be the case since no other explanation exists for what the angels of the devil did during the days of Noah that would cause them to be kept in hell that would maintain consistency among all of the accounts we have mentioned above. When the sons of God are interpreted as the angels of the devil, the account of Mathew 24, the account of Noah, the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter and/or the account of 2 Timothy reinforce each other in a complementary and/or a consistent and complete sense as it pertains to conduct that is going to be repeated prior to the second coming and/or the fact that the conduct that is going to be repeated prior to the second coming will involve the supernatural realm transforming itself into flesh, i.e. ungodly men, the spiritual hybrids mentioned earlier, interacting with women in a lustful manner as mentioned in verses 2 Timothy 3:1-7. As the faithful will further note, John indicates that the faithful may determine if a spirit is of God or if a spirit is of the antichrist based upon how the spirit responds to the question concerning that Christ has come in the flesh. Verse 1 John 4:2) Hereby know ye the Spirit of God: Every Spirit that confesseth that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is of God: 3) And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is not of God: and this is that spirit of antichrist, whereof ye have heard that it should come: and even now already is it in the world. Since the ungodly forms mentioned in the account of 2 Timothy will deny the power by which their godly form was created as indicated in verse 2 Timothy 3:5, the faithful will realize that the manner in which the faithful are to test the spirits as mentioned in verses 1 John 4:2-3 will help the faithful establish that the ungodly form are of the antichrist.

Enoch was Never Translated but was beholden unto the liar Satan for Noah alone was declared as righteous in the generations of Adam

In order to understand why the ungodly want the ignorant to think that the sons of God is a reference to the sons of Seth, which the ungodly declare as a holy lineage unto God, the faithful must realize the following. If the ungodly can deceive the ignorant into thinking that the sons of Seth is a holy lineage unto God, then Enoch, who is part of the generations of Adam as declared in verses Genesis 5:21-24, would be regarded as being holy which would reinforce the notion that Enoch was translated by God. As we shall show, the reason that the ungodly want to give the appearance that Enoch was a really holy dude and therefore translated is so that the ignorant will give undo credibility to the false gospel concerning the second coming described in the book of Jude that is attributed to Enoch and in this manner can the ungodly deceive the ignorant about the second coming. However, the faithful know that the sons of Seth could not have been a holy lineage unto God and the false gospel concerning the second coming mentioned in the account of Jude that is attributed to Enoch reinforces the fact that Enoch was a whore unto the liar Satan. The fact that the church has failed to provide the faithful with the proper interpretations for the account of Noah and/or the account of Jude and the false testimony attributed to Enoch further incriminates the church as the whore the Lord declared in the account of Revelation. The faithful will not be deceived by the false gospels contained in verses Genesis 4:16-26 and/or verses Genesis 5:21-24 and/or verse Genesis 6:9 since the holy line of the sons of Seth has been proven inadequate for providing a consistent explanation for how to interpret the expression sons of God as established previously.

As the faithful will note, verse Genesis 6:9 has been established as a false gospel. Accordingly, the faithful know that verse Genesis 7:1 and verse Genesis 6:8 are referring to Noah in the context of the generations of Adam. Accordingly, verse Genesis 7:1 and/or Genesis 6:8 serve to establish that Noah was the only one (and his immediate as declared by the Lord in verse Genesis 6:18) that found grace among those that were from the generations of Adam. Since the sons of God came unto the daughters of men from the point in time when Adam begat sons and daughters, and Noah was the only one that found grace from among those of the generation of Adam as declared in verses Genesis 6:8 and Genesis 7:1, everyone other than Noah and his immediate family from the generations of Adam were among the wicked declared by the Lord in verses Genesis 6:5-7 and/or Genesis 6:12-13. This must be the case since grace was not declared for anyone else associated with the generations of Adam except Noah and Noah was part of the generation of Adam prior to the flood as declared in verses Genesis 5:30-32. Accordingly, everyone except Noah and his immediate family in the generations of Adam were wicked. This must be the case since Noah was the only individual declared as righteous from the generation of Adam after the sons of God came unto the daughters of men.

As only the faithful will understand, since Enoch is mentioned in the generations of Adam, Enoch must have been ungodly. As the faithful know, verse Genesis 5:24 declares that Enoch walked with God and was taken by God. Since the righteousness of Noah can be linked to the generations of Adam, and Noah was the only one that found grace in the eyes of the Lord, and the eyes of the Lord saw the wickedness of all others in the context of the sons of God and the sons of God came unto the daughters of men when Adam begat sons and daughters, the claim made in verse Genesis 5:24 that Enoch was taken by God is a false gospel since it becomes a source of contradictions with other verses that concern the generations of Adam. This must be the case since Noah alone was declared righteous in the generation that is associated with Adam and Enoch was part of that generation. If you fail to admit that there is a contradiction in the account of Genesis that involves Enoch, then you in essence are professing unto the Lord that you could care less about what is in the Bible. Although the book of Hebrews mentions Enoch, since we have established the book of Hebrews as a book of lies, the fact that Enoch is mentioned in the book of Hebrews serves to reinforce that Enoch was a spiritual whore since the faithful know that the

book of Hebrews is a book of lies. As we have discussed previously, the book of Jude indicates that Enoch prophesied about the second coming. Verse Jude 14) And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousand of his saints, 15) To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds, which they have ungodly committed and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him. As clearly declared in the account of 2 Thessalonians and/or verse Romans 1:18, the Lord initiates the punishment of the ungodly from the heavens, and accordingly, verses Jude 14-15 are inconsistent with other verses that concern the second coming. The faithful will realize that whenever Enoch's name is mentioned, false gospels are associated with his name which indicates that Enoch is of the liar Satan. Since verses Genesis 7:1 and Genesis 6:8 are repeated and/or reiterated in the account, the repetition of these verses serves to establish credibility of verses Genesis 6:8 and/or Genesis 7:1 and/or verses Genesis 6:5-7 above verse Genesis 5:24. Since verse Genesis 5:24 is not repeated and Enoch's name appears in several accounts that are false gospels, the facts of the matter reinforce that verse Genesis 5:24 is also an addition to the account of Noah the ungodly have made, as permitted by the Lord, to deceive the ignorant about what occurred during the days of Noah so that the ungodly can deceive the ignorant about the second coming when the angels of the devil appear prior to the revelation of the Lord from the heavens. The fact that verses Genesis 6:8 and/or verse Genesis 7:1 and/or verses Genesis 6:5-7 and/or verses Genesis 6:12-13 are all linked by the repetition of key words related to vision and/or all verses pertain to circumstances existing prior to the flood, the reinforcement existing among the complementary nature of several verses serves to establish the credibility of all of these verses above verse Genesis 5:24.

The fact that verse Genesis 5:24 declares that Enoch walked with God and verse Genesis 6:9 inappropriately separates issues subsequent to the verse into a lineage that did not exist until after the flood, and/or separates verses into different lineages when the verses are linked to one another in a context consistent with the generation of Adam that existed before the flood indicates that the ungodly have corrupted the account of Noah in an effort to conceal that Enoch was among the ungodly. If the ignorant can be led to believe that Noah had his own generation due to the false gospel contained in verse Genesis 6:9, then the ignorant would not realize that everyone mentioned in the generation of Adam from after Adam was 130 years old until Noah were associated with the sins commented by the sons of God which must have included Enoch since the sins that grieved the Lord as declared in chapter 6 of the account of Genesis were initiated when Adam begat sons and daughters. Accordingly, after the ignorant have been deceived about the true nature of Enoch due to the false testimony contained in the account of Noah, the ignorant will then give undue credibility to any testimony that involves the name of the Enoch as a matter of convenience to themselves. This must be the case since the ignorant will not seek the truth to the degree necessary in order to receive salvation since they have not a love for the truth and that is why they do not receive the truth when it is preached unto them and/or fail to call upon the name of the Lord Jesus Christ and request assistance from the Holy Spirit to rightly divide the word, God as my witness.

In light of all of the inconsistencies existing in the account of Noah, the faithful will realize that in order to deceive the ignorant about the angels of the devil that must appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming, the ungodly have corrupted the account of Noah to confuse the ignorant about what occurred during the days of Noah and/or to give undue credibility to the name of Enoch. Since the ignorant will not seek the truth to the degree necessary to understand what occurred during the days of Noah, and that is why the Lord will send them a strong delusion, the ignorant will not anticipate that the angels of the devil not presently in hell must appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming. Accordingly, when the angels of the devil do appear prior to the second coming, the ignorant will seek

alternative explanations and accordingly will be deceived by the false gospels concerning the angels of the devil that have been incorporated into the Bible, which as we have shown, includes false testimonies attributed to the liar Enoch and false gospels contained in the book of Hebrews. Since the ignorant will perceive the name of Enoch as holy, the ignorant will be swayed by the false testimony associated with the name of Enoch and accordingly, will be damned into hell since they have not the love of the truth. As the faithful will realize, our interpretation for what occurred in the days of Noah explains why the name of Enoch is associated with so many books outside of the Bible that involve angels. Enoch is a worthless satanic whore who shall burn in hell with the liar Satan.

In order to establish that the expression sons of God was referring to the angels of the devil that are presently in hell, the faithful will note the following. Verse Jude 6 states that the angels that keep not their first estate and left their own habitation are keep in chains awaiting judgment. As the faithful know, the descriptions contained in verse Jude 6 complements the description of the angels that are keep in hell and in chains as described in accounts of 1 & 2 Peter. Accordingly, in light of the complementary nature of the verses, the faithful will realize that the account of Jude acknowledges that the angels that sinned during the days of Noah left their first estate and keep not their own habitation. Since verses Genesis 6:1-5 indicates that the sons of God were of flesh also, verse Jude 6 reinforces the notion that the sins that the angels of the devil engaged during the days of Noah as mentioned in the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter involved a transformation from the spiritual realm, which was their first estate and their own habitation, unto the human realm involving the flesh. Due to the complementary nature of verse Jude 6 with the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter and/or the account of Mathew 24, the faithful will realize that verse Jude 6 acknowledges that the angels of the devil that sinned during the days of Noah transformed themselves into human form and married the daughters of men. This must be the case since the sons of God cannot pertain to any humans that existed prior to the flood for the reasons provided previously when we exposed the notion that the expression sons of God is a reference to the sons of Seth as a complete farce. As the faithful will realize, the implications associated with verse Jude 6 is entirely consistent with the fact that the Lord declared that the sons of God were of flesh also in verse Genesis 6:2. Since the sons of God were not the sons of Seth, the faithful will realize that in order to maintain consistency among the accounts of Noah, the accounts of 1 & 2 Peter and/or the verses Mathew 24:37-39 from the KJV and/or the account of 2 Timothy and/or the account of Jude as it pertains specifically to verse Jude 6, the sons of God must be interpreted as the angels of the devil and the angels of the devil transformed themselves into a form of flesh and married the daughters of men and this activity is what led to giants and/or to the Lord being grieved during the days of Noah.

As the faithful will recall, we have asserted that the book of Jude is a false gospel, so why would the book of Jude acknowledge that the angels of the devil transformed themselves into flesh when such information helps the faithful prepare for the second coming? Have we stated something about the book of Jude which is inconsistent? In order to realize why the book of Jude acknowledges that the angels transformed themselves into flesh during the days of Noah, the faithful must note the following. Although the account of Jude acknowledges that the angels of the devil transformed themselves into flesh during the days of Noah, the account of Jude has admitted to this fact as part of an attempt to deceive the ignorant about the second coming. The ungodly can use the admission mentioned in verse Jude 6 to deceive the ignorant since the ignorant will presume that such an acknowledgement is equivalent to stating that the war in heaven happened previously and therefore when the angels of the devil appear prior to the second coming, the ignorant will believe that the angels of the devil must be the angels of God since the ignorant will presume that the war in heaven happened previously due to the testimony in verse Jude 6 and therefore the ignorant will believe that the angels that are going to gathering all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat must be the angels of God. The faithful know that

the angels of the devil must appear overtly on the earth prior to the second coming and accordingly, will not be deceived by the false gospels that do appear in the book of Jude and/or the book of Hebrews concerning the angels of the devil.

Although the testimony contained in verse Jude 6 reinforces the proper interpretation for the sons of God mentioned in the account of Noah, the faithful will realize that the only reason that the account of Jude cites that angels of the devil keep not their first estate and left their own habitation is that the account of Jude is attempting to establish the false pretense that the war in heaven occurred previously, a perspective entirely consistent with the purpose of the false gospel introduced by the ungodly in verse Revelation 12:5 as explained previously. The transformation acknowledged in verse Jude 6 represents an attempt to establish the pretense that the war in heaven occurred previously. The reason that the ungodly want the ignorant to believe that the war in heaven happened previously is so that the ungodly can establish a context that will give credibility to the claims that the angels of the devil are the angels of God when the angels of the devil appear overtly on the earth prior to the revelation of the Lord from the heavens. As mentioned previously, if the ignorant believe that the war in heaven occurred previously, then when the angels of the devil appear on the earth before the return of the Lord, the ignorant will be susceptible to being deceived about the angels of the devil since the ignorant will not anticipate that the angels of the devil must appear prior to the return of the Lord. The reality of this interpretation for the account of Jude is reinforced by the fact that the book of Jude fails to mention that the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear prior to the second coming so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah, an aspect that must occur based upon the Lord's declaration that the second coming would be as in the days of Noah in verses Mathew 24:37-39.

In order to reinforce that the book of Jude admits to the fact that the spiritual realm transformed itself into the flesh in order to establish the false pretense that the war in heaven occurred previously, the faithful will note the following. Since the Lord stated that the conduct that occurred during the days of Noah would be repeated prior to the second coming, in order to reinforce the ultimate purpose behind the book of Jude and what the ungodly are attempting to establish when the book of Jude acknowledges that angels of the devil kept not their own habitation and left their first estate during the days of Noah, the faithful will test the consistency of the account of Jude as it pertains to what is going to happen before the second coming and note if the book of Jude reinforces the declaration that the second coming must be as in the days of Noah. In this manner can the faithful can assess the nature of the book of Jude. Accordingly, the faithful will note the following. The book of Jude fails to mention that the conduct that occurred during the days of Noah must be repeated, an aspect inherent to verses Mathew 24:37-39. In addition, the book of Jude fails to acknowledge that the angels of the devil must appear overtly on the earth and gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord. Consequently by failing to acknowledge that the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell must appear before the return of the Lord and repeat the conduct that occurred during the days of Noah and/or the fact that the angels of the devil must appear on the earth and gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord, the book of Jude has failed to use the information concerning the angels of the devil and what the angels of the devil did during the days of Noah in a manner that is consistent with the declaration that the second coming must be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct that the Lord proclaimed in verses Mathew 24:37-39. Accordingly, the lack of consistency with what occurred in the days of Noah with what must occur prior to the second coming as it pertains to angels of the devil indicates that the book of Jude is not consistent with other accounts that concern the second coming and the fact that conduct that occurred during the days of Noah must be repeated prior to the second coming. Information about what is going to happen prior to the second coming and the fact that certain conduct that is going to occur prior to the second coming also occurred

during the days of Noah is important for the faithful to understand since understanding these circumstances will assist the faithful in preparing properly for the second coming. Accordingly in order to help the faithful prepare for the second coming, the faithful need to know that angels of the devil that are not presently in hell are going to appear first, i.e. prior to the second coming. In addition, understanding that the angels of the devil must come prior to the second coming so that the second coming can be as in the days of Noah with respect to conduct will enable the faithful to avoid being deceived by the angels of the devil when the angels of the devil appear prior to the second coming and work their lying wonders. In order to understand the intent of the book of Jude, ask yourself the following questions. Does the book of Jude mention that the angels of the devil will appear prior to the second coming? The answer is No. Despite the fact that the book of Jude acknowledges that the angels of the devil changed realms during the days of Noah, and the Lord declared that the second coming must be as in the days of Noah with respect to time and conduct, the faithful will note that the book of Jude fails to mention that the activities that occurred during the days of Noah must be repeated. The inconsistencies that exist in the book of Jude in regards to the angels of the devil and what the angels of the devil are going to do prior to the second coming serves to indicate that the book of Jude is not concerned with providing a comprehensive description of what must occur before the second coming in order to help the faithful prepare properly for the second coming. As the faithful know, the omissions existing in the book of Jude serve as an indication that the book of Jude is going to be used by the ungodly to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God. The reference to the angels of the devil mentioned in verse Jude 6 in conjunction with the lack of any acknowledgement that what occurred in the days of Noah must be repeated prior to the second coming indicates that the book of Jude is attempting to establish a false pretense that the war in heaven occurred previously so that when the angels of the devil appear before the return of the Lord, the ungodly can deceive the ignorant about the nature of the angels of the devil. The facts about the book of Jude is reinforced by the fact that the book of Jude attributes false testimony concerning the second coming to the spiritual whore Enoch.

At this point we must discuss a very important point about the lies that the ungodly have incorporated into the Bible. Those who have been blessed with knowledge from the Lord will realize that in some accounts the ungodly are attempting to deny that the sons of God were the angels of the devil while in other accounts the ungodly acknowledge that the angels of the devil engaged in ungodly conduct during the days of Noah in an attempt to establish the false premise that the war in heaven occurred previously. These seemingly contradicting objectives will not deter the faithful from recognizing the signature of the ungodly anytime the ungodly corrupt the scriptures since as anyone know, including the liars that tell lies, the more lies that someone tells, the more difficult it is to keep a story straight; the liar starts to contradict his own lies and this characteristic of liars is how the faithful can identify a liar. This is the explanation for why some verses in the Bible deny that the sons of God were the angels of the devil while other verses acknowledge that the angels of the devil were involved in the sins that occurred prior to the flood. Although the ignorant will be skeptical of such complicated and/or contradictory conclusions, you have been warned about what must come to pass before the second coming and what the faithful will do in order to show thyself approved according to the commands of the Lord. The faithful know that a single lie complicates several issues, and Satan tells a lot of lies. The faithful know that as the lies of Satan wax worse and worse, the rationale associated with his lies will wax worse and worse. The fact that we have identified so many inconsistencies that exist in the Bible serves to testify that Satan cannot deceive the elect, but only himself and those that worship a created creature as God. Since the angels of the devil that are not presently in hell are going to appear on the earth prior to the second coming and are going to repeat the sins that occurred during the days of Noah, you can now understand why Paul cautioned the faithful about the angels of the devil in the account of Romans and/or the account of Galatians and/or why John mentioned to test the spirits in the account of 1 John.

Angels of the devil are going to appear on the earth in an overt manner before the return of the Lord and will deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God. This must be the case since Paul stated in the account of 2 Thessalonians that the Lord would send the ungodly strong delusions, that they should believe a lie, that those that do not love the truth might all be damned.

Verses Mathew 25:31-46 are a false gospel portraying the antichrist and the angels of the devil as the Lord and the angels that gather the elect, for as the faithful know the glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven, when the Lord comes on the clouds with power and great glory and His angels take the faithful to heaven.

Several other false gospels have been included in the scriptures. Since the number of false gospels is extremely large, it is not possible to identify all of the false gospels that the ungodly have incorporated into the Bible as part of this document since the purpose of this document is to provide an overview of the second coming. The reader may find additional information about the second coming at our web site. Our web site presents a much more detailed explanation of the issues discussed herein and provides quotes for most of the verses being discussed in order to help the reader understand the truth. To emphasize the number of false gospels that exist in the Bible, the faithful will note the following. Verses Mathew 25:31-46 are a false gospel since the verses declare a set of circumstances that are inconsistent with how the faithful are going to receive salvation when the Lord is revealed from heaven and/or how the judgments of the Lord are going to be administered as mentioned previously. In addition, the circumstances in which the Glory of the Lord is revealed as declared in verses Mathew 25:31-46 are inconsistent with how the Glory of the Lord is revealed as described in verses Mathew 24:29-31. As indicated in verses Mathew 24:29-31 and other verses we have discussed previously, the Glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven. The faithful will note that verses Mathew 25:31-46 are like verses Hebrews 12:22-28 in that both group of verses declare that the ungodly go someplace and the faithful remain, which is contrary to the fact that the faithful are gathered unto the Lord and taken to heaven at the initiation of the second coming and it is the ungodly that remain of the face of the earth to be punished by the Lord from the heaven, an interpretation reinforced by verse Romans 1:18. Verses Mathew 25:31-46 are similar to verses Hebrews 12:22-28 in that the verses are attempting to portray the actions of the antichrist as God. As the faithful will recall, the antichrist is the one that will sit in his glory when he goes into the temple and sits on a false ark to declare himself as God. The faithful know that when the antichrist has the faithful killed that refuse to worship him as God, the actions of the antichrist that are described in verses Mathew 25:31-46 will be perceived as the judgments of God in the eyes of the ignorant. The faithful meet the Lord in the air; they do not assemble before the Lord to receive salvation while the Lord supposedly sits on a throne on earth. The glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven as declared in the account of Mathew 24 and several other verses of the Bible. After the glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven, the Lord returns to heaven. Since verse Mathew 25:31 declares that the glory of the Lord will be exhibited while the Lord sits, which must be on the earth due to the continuity in the verses, verses Mathew 25:31 are clearly inconsistent with how the glory of the Lord is described in the account of Mathew 24 and/or the gathering of the faithful that occurs on the occasion when the glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven. Verses Mathew 25:31-46 are clearly inconsistent with how the second coming is going to be initiated and how the faithful will be gathered unto the Lord and are a simple minded attempt to describe the actions of the antichrist as those of God in order to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God. Since verses Mathew 25:31-46 and

verses Mathew 24:29-31 are part of the same discussion, the inconsistency involving how the glory of the Lord will be displayed and the subsequent location of where the judgments will be administered by the Lord indicates that one of the sets of verses is a false gospel. As clearly declared in several verses, the faithful are taken to heaven after the glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven. Accordingly, verses Mathew 25:31-36 are the source of the inconsistencies and therefore a false gospel. Verses Mathew 25:31-46 are similar to verses Hebrews 12:22-28 in that the verses are attempting to portray the actions of the antichrist as God. As the faithful will understand, the discussion in the account of Mathew 24 does not extend beyond the initiation of the second coming which is when the Lord is revealed from heaven and the elect are gathered by the angels of the Lord and taken to heaven. Accordingly, any suggestion that the discussion mentioned in verses Mathew 25:31-46 pertains to the 1000 year reign of the Lord is inconsistent with the context of the account of Mathew 24 which reinforces the fact that verses Mathew 25:31-46 are a false gospel.

Verses Malachi 3:1-5 are a false gospel similar to verses Mathew 25:31-46

As the faithful will note, verses Malachi 3:1-5 indicate that the Lord shall come to his temple suddenly, an aspect inconsistent with the fact that the faithful will know the day for the second coming 1335 days in advance. In addition, the verses from the account of Malachi mentioned above fail to acknowledge that when the Lord appears in the heavens, the Lord gathers the faithful and returns to the heavens to administer judgments upon the ungodly that remain on the earth. As we have mentioned previously, verse Romans 1:18 and other verses as well clearly indicate that the punishment of the ungodly by the Lord is initiated when the Lord is revealed from the heavens. Accordingly, the sequence of events being described in the account of Malachi are inconsistent with how the faithful receive salvation when the Lord appears coming on the clouds with power and great glory. Verses Malachi 3:1-5 declare that after the Lord comes to the temple suddenly, the Lord will administer judgments, which as the faithful know is not the proper descriptions of what transpires at the initiation of the second coming since the verses fail to mention that a separation occurs between the faithful and the ungodly when the Lord is revealed from heaven coming on the clouds with power and great glory which results in the faithful being taken to heaven and the Lord administering judgment upon the ungodly from heaven prior to returning to trample the wine press. As we identified in our discussion of the account of Jude, the wine press is not trampled in Jerusalem . Consequently, the descriptions contained in verses Malachi 3:1-5 do not properly represent what is going to occur when the Lord is revealed from heaven and/or when the Lord returns with His saints to trample the wine press as declared in the account of Revelation and/or the account of Isaiah which indicates that these verses from the account of Malachi are a false gospel. As the faithful will realize, verses Malachi 3:1-5 are similar to other verses mentioned above that attempt to portray the actions of the antichrist as those of God. This must be the case since the verses from the account of Malachi mentioned above contain the artifact that is going to exist anytime the ungodly attempt to portray the actions of the antichrist as those of God as explained previously.

Verses Joel 3:12 and verses Zechariah 14:3-5 are false gospels portraying the actions of the antichrist as those of God in order to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God

As the faithful will note part of verse Joel 3:12 has been manipulated by the ungodly to make the antichrist appear as God. The portion of verse Joel 3:12 that indicates that the Lord will sit to judge all the heathen round about is a false gospel added to the verse to give the antichrist the appearance that he is God when the antichrist comes to mount Zion and sits on a false ark and demands worship as God. As the faithful know, the Lord is revealed from heaven and initiates the punishment of the ungodly from the heavens, not while the Lord is sitting on a "false ark" on the earth before the day of the Lord. Since all nations are going to be gathered unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord, the context for verse Joel 3:12 pertains to events that are going to precede the revelation of the Lord from the heavens. Accordingly, the corruption in part of verse Joel 3:12 is attempting to portray the actions of the antichrist as God and therefore the corruption is similar to the corruption in the account of Malachi and/or verses Mathew 25:31-46 and/or the book of Hebrews and/or the book of Jude. The faithful will recall from the account of 2 Thessalonians that the antichrist will go into the temple and sit to show himself as God before the Lord is revealed from heaven. Accordingly, the corruption in verse Joel 3:12 is describing the actions that the antichrist is going to perform. The lies of Satan cannot deceive the elect.

As we have mentioned previously, chapter 14 of the account of Zechariah has been corrupted in an attempt to make the antichrist appear as God. Verse Zechariah 14:3) Then shall the Lord go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle. And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which is before Jerusalem on the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst thereof toward the east and toward the west and there shall be a very great valley, and half of the mountain shall remove toward the North, and half of it toward the south. 5) And ye shall flee to the valley of the mountains for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal; yea, ye shall flee like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah King of Judah: and the Lord my God shall come and all the saint with thee.

As the faithful will note the verses quoted above from the KJV contain several inconsistencies indicating that the verses are a false gospel. Foremost, when the Lord comes, the Lord comes on the clouds with power and great glory and the elect are gathered unto the Lord and taken to heaven. The Lord does not stand on the mount of Olives, the faithful meet the Lord in the clouds. See verses 1 Thessalonians 4:15-17 and/or the account of Mathew 24. Accordingly, verses Zechariah 14:3-5 are not consistent with other verses that describe how the faithful are gathered unto the Lord and/or how the second coming is going to be initiated. Furthermore, verse Zechariah 14:5 indicates that when the Lord come, his saints come also and his saints will bring thee, which means that the holy ones of the Lord (his saints) are going to take thee to Jerusalem. The faithful must be very careful about how to read verse Zechariah 14:5. The saints come with thee, which means that the saints bring thee to Jerusalem when the saints come, which is when the Lord comes as it is declared in the account of Zechariah. Accordingly, as only the faithful will realize, verses Zechariah 14:3-5 are describing the actions of the antichrist and the angels of the devil that will gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord. This must be the case since the angels of the Lord do not take the faithful to Jerusalem. The angels of the Lord take thee to heaven. Accordingly, as only the faithful will realize, when the antichrist overruns Jerusalem as described in the account of Joel, the antichrist is going to stand on the mount of Olives and the mount of Olives are going to cleave. The antichrist will also go into the temple and sit upon a false ark to show himself as God. Such are the lying wonders of the wicked as eluded to by Paul in the account of 2 Thessalonians. When the antichrist performs the lying wonder of standing on the mount of Olives, and the mount cleaves, the antichrist will be proclaimed as having fulfilled the prophecy concerning the return of the Lord contained in the book of Zechariah which the faithful know is a false gospel describing what the antichrist is going to do. Since the ungodly cannot divide the word to find the truth, when the

antichrist performs his lying wonders, the false testimony contained in the account of Zechariah will receive undo credibility by the ignorant and accordingly, since they have not the love of the truth, they shall be damned into hell as declared by Paul.

Chapter 12 of the account of Daniel contains false gospels

The account of Daniel has been corrupted by the ungodly in order to deceive the ignorant about the second coming. As mentioned previously, chapter 12 of the account of Daniel uses the expression time, times and a half which is very similar to the expression used in the account of Revelation to describe the duration of the beast's kingdom. Since the account of Revelation contains a considerable amount of reinforcement for the duration of the beast's kingdom, the faithful know that the duration of a time, times and a half of times corresponds to a duration of 1260 days. Accordingly, verses Daniel 12:10-12 are inconsistent with the account of Revelation since the duration proclaimed for the tribulation in verses Daniel 12:10-12 is 1290 days. Consequently, the faithful know that the account of Daniel has been tampered with by the ungodly in an attempt to disassociate chapter 12 of the account of Daniel from the account of Revelation by creating inconsistencies between the durations mentioned in each account. The manipulations to chapter 12 that concern the duration of 1290 days is similar in purpose with the inconsistent reporting of how the Lord appears in chapter 12 of the account of Daniel versus how the Lord is described in most versions of verse Revelation 1:13. As mentioned previously, the Tyndale version of the New Testament described the Lord as appearing in a linen garment in verse Revelation 1:13 whereas several versions of the Bible do not acknowledge the Lord being in linen, i.e. the KJV description omits the word linen as do several other Bibles. Since verse Daniel 12:6 indicates that a man is upon the water and clothed in linen, the faithful will realize that the description contained in the verse pertains to the Lord Jesus Christ after his resurrection. Since several versions of verse Revelation 1:13 do not acknowledge that the Lord is in a linen garment, the inconsistent reporting of the Lord's post resurrection apparel has the effect to disassociate accounts that complement one another. As mentioned previously, the Tyndale New Testament does acknowledge that the Lord appears in a linen garment in verse Revelation 1:13 reinforcing the notion that chapter 12 of the account of Daniel is related to the account of Revelation which reinforces the fact that the context for chapter 12 of the account of Daniel pertains to the end times.

The claim that the book of Daniel was sealed is a false gospel and this fact is reinforced by how chapter 12 of the book of Daniel asserts that knowledge concerning the teachings of the Lord is acquired. Verse Daniel 12:4 associates the growth of knowledge with the behavior of going to and fro, a ridiculous notion inconsistent with how the power of the Holy Spirit is granted unto the faithful by the Lord, God as my witness. As the faithful will realize after contemplating the blessings of the Holy Spirit, the foolish mutterings mentioned in verse Daniel 12:4 are those of the liar Satan, his feeble mutterings being typical of witchcraft which has no power other than that granted by the Lord in order to serve the purpose of the Lord. Any faithful reading of the verses 1 Peter 1:7-12 indicates that the faithful had fully understood the account of Daniel previously and accordingly, they knew when salvation is going to occur (what manner of time), an aspect which is reinforced by Paul's proclamation in verse 1 Thessalonians 5:4) But ye brethren are not in darkness that that day shall overtake you as a thief. As the faithful will realize, Paul is asserting in verse 1 Thessalonians 5:4 that the faithful will know how to determine the day when salvation will occur, and accordingly, Paul must have understood the implications associated with chapter 12 of the book of Daniel after he was converted to Christianity by the Lord. This must be the

case since the second coming must be as in the days of Noah and Noah was told when the flood would occur in terms of literal days relative to a sign. As we have mentioned previously, verses Daniel 12:10-12 inform the faithful of the day that the Lord shall come to gather the faithful. Accordingly, the time line in the account of Daniel is the information that the faithful need to understand about the sign for the second coming and the end of the world and since Paul indicated that the brethren would not be overtaken by the day, the faithful that heard Paul's testimony and believed Paul's testimony had to have understood the meaning of the time line in chapter 12 of the book of Daniel. The faithful will realize that the parable of the ten virgins reinforces the fact that the early church fully understood the account of Daniel for some period of time after the Lord ascended into heaven since the parable clearly teaches that the virgins fell asleep sometime after the bridegroom left which is symbolic of the fact that the members of the church fell into disobedience concerning the sign for the His coming and the end of the world some time after the Lord ascended into heaven. Consequently, for some period of time after the Lord ascended into heaven, up until the time that the church fell into disobedience, the faithful knew the proper interpretation for the sign of His coming and the end of the world, an interpretation which is also reinforced by Paul's statement in the account of 1 Thessalonians and/or the information in the account of 1 Peter and/or information from 2 Peter. As the faithful will realize from a faithful rendition of chapter 3 of the account of 2 Peter, Peter asserts that the faithful knew all of these things before hand, which is an assertion that the faithful knew at one time how to watch for the sign and/or knew the time line for the second coming due to the context of the discussion and the relevance of the days of Noah and the differences that are going to exist between the faithful and the ungodly, referred to as scoffers in the account (verse 2 Peter 3:17). The comment about being led away with the error of the wicked in light of the parable of the ten virgins and the fact that the wise virgins respond differently than the foolish virgins after being awoken as it was prior to the Lord tarrying reinforces that the error of the wicked is not understand when the day is going to occur. This is clearly consistent with verse Daniel 12:10 which indicates that the wicked shall do wickedly and none of the wicked will understand, but the wise shall understand. The fact that verse 2 Peter 3:8 is an obvious interjection made by the ungodly to deceive the ignorant about time in the context of a literal day reinforces the nature of the true message that Peter was conveying to the faithful when the account was circulated among the faithful prior to the corruption. As the faithful will realize, the reason that verse Daniel 12:4 mentions that knowledge will grow as a result of going to and fro is that when the angels of the devil appear prior to the revelation of the Lord and gather all nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat, the angels will be preaching a false gospel as declared by Paul in verse Galatians 1:8 and accordingly, the ungodly will claim that they have found God just in time to be saved, which will be the knowledge that the ungodly will claim is referenced in verse Daniel 12:4; the gathering of nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat before the day of the Lord being interpreted by the ignorant as the going to and fro mentioned in the verse. When the ungodly believe that they have gained knowledge, they will believe that they have the boldness to enter into the Holy place as was discussed when we described the heresies contained in the book of Hebrews. However, since the faithful will strive to show themselves approved, the faithful will know that what the ungodly claim as knowledge is one of Satan's last lies before the Lord tramples that lying creature under our feet. The fact that Paul describes the sign for the second coming in the account of 2 Thessalonians (shall go into the temple and sit to show himself as God by sitting on a false ark that will be the abomination of desolation) in a manner that complements the sign mentioned in verse Mathew 24:15 and verses Daniel 12:10-12 indicates that the faithful knew at one time how to determine when the Lord would come. In order to reinforce the issue that the faithful previously understood the sign of His coming and the end of the world is evident by the following verse. Verse 2 Thessalonians 2:5) Remember ye not that when I was yet with you, I told you these things.. Verse 2 Thessalonians 2:5 indicates that Paul fully understood the sequence of events preceding the second coming including understanding when that day is going to occur relative to a sign, as He must since the brethren at that

time were not in darkness, an aspect reflected in the parable of the ten virgins since the five wise virgins were awake initially when all ten virgins went out to meet the bridegroom which indicates that the faithful understood how to watch for the second coming. Since the foolish virgins did not take any oil, and oil is symbolic of who will be admitted into heaven and who will not be admitted into heaven, the faithful will realize that the motivation the foolish virgins had for accompanying the wise virgins who have oil in their lamps when all ten virgins went out to meet the bridegroom must be different than the motivation that the wise virgins had when all ten virgins went out to meet the bridegroom. For a more complete analysis of the parable of the ten virgins, listen to our audio files concerning the parable of the ten virgins. The fact that the wise virgins subsequently follow the example of the foolish virgins and sleep and slumber about indicates why the foolish virgins who had no oil accompanied the wise virgins that went out to wait for the return of the bridegroom. The reason that the foolish virgins accompanied the wise virgins is so that the foolish virgins could subsequently subvert the wise virgins into slumbering and sleeping. This must be the case since the foolish virgins never had any oil which is an indication that the foolish virgins are symbolic of the ungodly, those that hate the Lord Jesus Christ. Accordingly, the parable of the ten virgins teaches that the ungodly hated Christ from the outset, and that is why they circulated phony manuscripts at the church of the Thessalonians. Such considerations are why the evil servant smites his fellow servant. Accordingly, the parable of the ten virgins provides the proper explanation for why the Lord declared the church a whore in the account of Revelation. The ungodly have misled the faithful and it is for this reason that the tribulation will precede the gathering. The tribulation will be the manner in which the Lord separates the wheat from the tares. The tares will take the mark and therefore it will be a simple matter to determine who is of God and who is not of God when the Lord comes to gather.

The book of Job is a lie from Satan, for if Job lived, he had to live prior to the flood due to the years that are added to his life as declared at the conclusion of the book. Since Noah alone was declared as righteous in that generation, if Job existed he was a disciple of the liar Satan.

As the faithful will realize, the book of Job is the works of Satan, a book of lies. Since the Lord limited the life span of individuals to 120 years after the flood as declared in verse Genesis 6:3, and Job was declared in verse Job 42:16 to have lived a 140 years after the stupid fairy tale told in the book of Job, the declaration in verse Job 42:16 requires Job to have been of the generations of Adam, i.e., given the descriptions of how long Job lived requires Job to have lived prior to the flood. Consequently, since Noah alone was declared as righteous from among all individuals from the generation of Adam, the faithful know that the book of Job is another book of lies drafted by Satan the liar. Since Noah alone was declared by the Lord to have been righteous, if Job did exist, then Job is among the wicked from the generations of Adam. The book of Job contains testimony that amounts to nothing more than hear say reports consisting of rambling mutterings from a group of fools. The testimony contained in the book of Job will be used by the ungodly in an attempt to exemplify how individuals are to rationalize the behavior of the antichrist and/or the nature of the relationship individuals must adopt concerning the antichrist when the antichrist rises to power and will be claimed to be God by the ungodly while the antichrist ram sacks the entire world as permitted by the Lord to effect the separation of the wheat and the tares. The book of Job is similar to the book of Hebrews and/or the book of Jude in such a sense and accordingly, the elect will not be swayed by the false testimony and/or misrepresentations concerning the motivations and/or the explanations of the actions that the book of Job claims as being the way that the Lord works.

Melchisedec is a worthless occult figure with no power and priest unto the liar Satan; both shall burn in hell.

As it pertains to Melchisedec mentioned in the book of Hebrews and/or the book of Genesis, the faithful know that Melchisedec is an inept and totally worthless occult figure, a total farce, waiting for his reservation in hell and is not and/or never was a high priest to the Lord Jesus Christ for it is written in the word of the Lord that the devices of the devil are not unknown unto us. The fact that the book of Hebrews which is a book of lies provides testimony to Melchisedec reinforces that Melchisedec is himself a liar, as is the false god whom he serves, which is Satan. The reason that the book of Hebrews mentions this occult figure, whom has no power of his own, as is the case with Satan as well and all members of the occult as they have come to learn, God as my witness, is that the book of Hebrews is attempting to justify the role of the false prophet at the time of the end. The false prophet will serve as a priest to the antichrist. Accordingly, the book of Hebrews must preview the appearance of the false prophet and such is the reason that Melchisedec is mentioned in the book of Hebrews and/or is declared to be a priest to God in the book of Genesis for some unknown reason. This man of mystery is going to spend all eternity in hell. Quite obviously, the manner of how Melchisedec is introduced in the book of Genesis as a high priest to God for some unknown reason (the Lord called Abraham, the Lord did not call Abraham and Melchisedec) serves to establish that Melchisedec as a false prophet which also indicates the degree that the ungodly have systematically corrupted the scriptures to deceive the ignorant.

When the antichrist goes into the temple to sit to show himself as God, several lying wonders will accompany the occasion including the splitting of the Mount of Olives as declared in the false gospel of verses Zechariah 14:3-5 and a voice speaking from heaven and/or the sound of a trumpet as declared in the false gospel contained in verses Hebrews 12:25-27. The lying wonders described in verses Zechariah 14:3-5 and Hebrews 12:25-27 in addition to the false prophet bring lightening down from the heaven in the presence of men will deceive the ignorant into believing that the antichrist is God.

It is extremely important to note that not all of the faithful will be present in Jerusalem on the day the sacrifices are stopped. Accordingly, the following question arises: since the time line for the second coming is initiated on the day the sacrifices are stopped and the abomination of desolation set in the holy place, (the false ark moved into the temple) how are the faithful that are not present in Jerusalem going to know the number of days until the Lord returns if they do not witness the day the sacrifices are stopped so that they know when to start the countdown of 1335 days until the Lord returns? Since the antichrist will go into the temple and sit on a false ark to proclaim himself as God, the faithful will realize

that in order to send a strong delusion to those that do not have a love for the truth, the Lord will permit the antichrist to work lying wonders that will persuade the ignorant that the antichrist is God. Accordingly, there will be lying wonders that accompany the demands to worship that antichrist as God when the antichrist rises to power. In order to make the antichrist appear as God, the lying wonders must mimic the arrival of the true God to such an extent that the ignorant can be deceived by the actions of the antichrist and believe that the actions of the antichrist are those of God. Since verses Mathew 24:29-31 and/or verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-indicate that the Lord shall raise the dead with a shout, like the sound of a trumpet, and such considerations are reinforced by verse 1 Corinthians 15:52, the faithful should expect that some sort of supernatural announcement is going to accompany the day the sacrifices are stopped so that the antichrist can give the entire world the impression he is god and has returned and is among the people and therefore there is no longer a need for sacrifices as we have explained previously. As the faithful know, Satan desires to be as the most High. Since the faithful know that the book of Hebrews has been designed to give the antichrist the appearance that he is God, the faithful should expect that the book of Hebrews will attempt to plant the lying wonders that will accompany the rise of the antichrist to power among all of the other false testimony that exists in the book of Hebrews. As the faithful who can rightly divide the word will note, such a lying wonder is mentioned in verses Hebrews 12:25-27. Verses Hebrews 12:25-27 indicate that a supernatural announcement that will appear to come from heaven is going to accompany the establishment of the reign of God, which the faithful will know is really the establishment of the reign of the antichrist. The lying wonder that will be heard around the world will be misinterpreted by the ignorant as God speaking from heaven announcing that His son is going to reign on earth, although the faithful will realize that the voice from heaven will be a lying wonder designed to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God so that those who do not have a love for the truth may be damned into hell. As the faithful know, it will be obvious to the faithful that any such pronouncement will be lying wonder since when the Lord descends from heaven and rises the dead with a shout, all eyes will see the Lord coming on the clouds with power and great glory. At that instant the faithful will be transformed into an incorruptible body and transported to heaven. Accordingly, since the elect cannot be deceived, the faithful will not be deceived by a false trumpet blast and/or a false voice from heaven that the ungodly will use in a vain attempt to mimic the initiation of the second coming.

As the faithful will realize, verse Joel 3:16 states that following: The Lord also shall roar out of Zion and utter his voice from Jerusalem, and the heavens and the earth shall shake, ..In order to preserve continuity and/or consistency with the preceding verses, the descriptions contained in verse Joel 3:16 must be considered events that are going to accompany the day of the Lord and cannot apply to the reign of Christ during the 1000 year kingdom. This must be the case since the preceding verses describe the events that are going to occur before the day of the Lord. Accordingly, verse Joel 3:16 contains false teachings about the initiation of the day of the Lord. As described in verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17, the Lord descends from heaven and with a shout, the dead in Christ shall rise first and those that are alive and remain shall meet the Lord in the air. Accordingly, when the Lord commands the dead to rise, the shout occurs from the heavens and not from Jerusalem since verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17 indicate that all of the faithful meet the Lord in the clouds after he shouts. Accordingly, the shout with the sound of the trumpet of God occurs while the Lord is in the heavens. Several other verses of the Bible reinforce verses 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17 including verse Revelation 1:7, verses Mathew 24:29-31, and verses 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10 which reinforces that verse Joel 3:16 is a false gospel. Verse Joel 3:16 is attempting to reinforce the announcement existing in the book of Hebrews that is going to accompany the rise of the antichrist to power as mentioned above. Verse Joel 3:16 is describing the supernatural event that will accompany the rise of the antichrist to power. The supernatural event will attempt to mimic the

revelation of Christ from the heavens in order to deceive the ignorant into worshiping the antichrist as God.

Since the angels of the devil must appear before the return of the Lord, and there has been much discussion among the ignorant about aliens and/or time travelers and/or other stupid roles that the angels of the liar Satan are ready to assume in an effort to serve a created creature, the faithful will realize how easy it will be to deceive the ignorant into thinking that the angels of the devil are just about anything other than the angels of the devil. The angels of the devil will be declared the founders of the human race, time travelers, a superior race that has come to save humanity from itself, etc, every explanation other than the truth, the truth being that the angels of the devil come first. The angels of the devil will have supernatural powers including the ability to read the minds of people and or to predict the future, all powers being granted by the Lord to effect the separation of the wheat from the tares. As the faithful know, testimony exists in the Bible that, when permitted by the Lord, the ungodly can predict the future and/or read the minds of people. See for instance verses Daniel 2:10-11 and/or the account of 1 Samuel chapter 28. This must be the case so that the ignorant can be swayed by such issues at the time of the end, although the faithful will realize that such events are attempts by the ungodly, which will include the angels of the devil, to separate them from the love of the Lord as spoken of by Paul in the account of Romans and therefore the faithful will not be influenced by such lying wonders.

Explanation of slackness mentioned in verse 2 Peter 3:9 and the signs that appear as part of the sixth seal

As the faithful know, the tribulation is going to occur during the fifth seal as described in the account of Revelation and the Lord appears coming on the clouds with power and great glory at the end of the sixth seal, which is entirely consistent with the assertion that the Lord comes immediately after the tribulation as declared in verses Mathew 24:29-31. Since the tribulation is going to last for 1260 days and the blessed event which is the revelation of Christ from the heavens occurs 1335 days after the sacrifices are stopped, the order of events declared in chapter 12 of the account of Daniel is also consistent with the account of Mathew 24 and/or the fifth and sixth seals described in the account of Revelation. Accordingly, as will be explained in more detail in another chapter of our book, since all of the faithful that are going to be beheaded are beheaded during the fifth seal, there will be a period of time, i.e., the duration of the sixth seal which is $1335 \text{ days} - 1260 \text{ days} = 75 \text{ days}$, in which the ungodly will think that all of the Christians have been killed from off the face of the earth, although as the faithful know those that are going to be kept alive by the Lord until He descends from heaven as declared in verse 1 Thessalonians 4:16 and/or 1 Corinthians 15:52 are going to be hid as declared in the account of Revelation (verse Revelation 3:10) or Zephaniah (verse Zephaniah 2:3), spare the Jews that have been sealed and remain on the earth also as declared in the account of Revelation. In this manner will the Lord provide the opportunity (the time necessary) for all that desire to come to the Lord to have the opportunity to come to him and such are the circumstances of why the Lord will appear to be slack in his promise to come, as some account slackness as declared by Peter in the account of 2 Peter. (Verse 2 Peter 3:9). The faithful will need to show that they love not their own lives more than the Lord and accordingly, the Lord will delay his coming so that all that love the Lord may come unto the Lord. As the faithful will note, after the tribulation is over, all of the faithful that are going to be beheaded will have been beheaded and therefore there will be no reason for why the sun should continue to serve as a sign

in terms of days, and it is for this reason that the heavens, i.e. the sun, moon and/or stars will not give their light for a short period of time after the tribulation is over but before the Lord returns. Since the faithful are the ones that will use the sign, when all of the faithful that need the sign to muster the conviction to reject the mark of the beast have been killed, there will be no reason for the sun to continue to serve as a sign since the ungodly who are left will not care about the sign, and as a consequence, the Lord will prevent the sign from occurring so as to foreshadow the despair that is going to come upon the ungodly, spare the Jews that have been sealed and contemplate the Lord in darkness as declared in the account of Isaiah. The fact that the sun, moon and the stars will not give their light for a short period of time after the tribulation is over but before the Lord returns is declared in several accounts that concern the second coming. As the faithful know, the accounts of Joel, the account of Mathew 24, the account of Isaiah (see chapter 51 for instance) and/or the account of Revelation all indicate that the heavens will be dark before the return of the Lord. This must be the case in order to maintain consistency between the duration of the tribulation and the existence of the sixth seal and the fact that the faithful are beheaded during the fifth seal as indicated by verse Revelation 20: 4. This aspect of the tribulation is reinforced by how the account of Mathew 24 describes the gathering. The gathering occurs immediately after the tribulation, which means that the gathering is going to occur shortly after the tribulation is over. The fact that the second coming occurs a short period of time (in terms of literal days) after the tribulation is further reinforced by the question that Daniel posed to the Lord when the Lord informed Daniel in verse Daniel 12:7 that the duration of a time, times and an half would be the duration that would be required to scatter the power of the holy people. In response to hearing the Lord mention that the power of the holy people would be scattered, Daniel desired additional information concerning the duration that would exist in which the power of the holy people would be scattered. As a consequence of the question Daniel posed in verse in verse Daniel 12:8, the Lord describes the time line for the second coming in terms of literal days in verses Daniel 12:10-12 which includes the time line for the tribulation (1260 days), and the amount of time that will exist for a short period of days (75 days) after the tribulation, the tribulation being the duration in which the power of the holy people are scattered. Consequently, in order to maintain consistency between the account of Mathew 24 and the account of Daniel chapter 12, the expression immediately after the tribulation of those days mentioned in verse Mathew 24:29-31 must correspond to the time that is going to exist after the tribulation of 1260 days is over, but before the Lord returns in 1335 days. Such is the explanation for why there is 1335 days, the additional time existing beyond the 1260 days corresponding to the sixth seal mentioned in the account of Revelation. Such an interpretation for how the tribulation is related to the second coming is reinforced by verses Daniel 8:23-24 which indicates that the holy people will be destroyed before the coming of the Lord, although as the faithful know, the Lord shall hide some of the faithful so that they may remain alive until the Lord descends from heaven as we have mentioned previously. Consequently, in order to maintain consistency among the accounts that concern the second coming, all of the holy people that are going to be beheaded will be beheaded during the fifth seal and as a consequence, all of the faithful that are going to die in the name of the Lord will die as part of the tribulation that occurs during the fifth seal. The Lord comes at the end of the sixth seal and the sixth seal is going to be relatively short in duration. In this manner can the expression immediately after the tribulation of those days that appears in the account of Mathew 24 along with the sign that the sun will not give it's light that is mentioned in verse Mathew 24 :29 be rendered consistent with the signs that initiate the sixth seal and/or appear in the account of Joel. As the faithful know, the account of Joel provides two signs which involve the moon. One of the signs involves the moon turning to blood (verse Joel 2:31) and the other sign involves the moon not giving her light (verse Joel 3:15) Due to how the account of Joel is written, the sign of the moon not giving her light is going to happen after the moon turns to blood. Verse Joel 3:14 precedes verse Joel 3:15 and states that the day of the Lord is near, whereas verse Joel 2:31 indicates that the moon shall turn to blood before the day of the Lord,

accordingly, a stronger sense of urgency is associated with the sign that appears in verse Joel 3:15 indicating that the sign in verse Joel 3:15 is closer to the day of the Lord, i.e. the moon will turn to the color of blood first, and then after turning to the color of blood, the moon will not give it's light. After the faithful realize the sequence of signs that are going to involve the moon, the faithful will be able to reconcile the order of events declared with the signs that appear in the account of Mathew 24 (verses Mathew 24:29-31) with the descriptions of the signs that are going to occur as part of the sixth seal declared in the account of Revelation, all of which serve to indicate that the Lord is going to appear after the sixth seal is initiated since the signs in the book of Joel occur before the day of the Lord and are similar to the signs that initiate the sixth seal. This must be the case in order to maintain consistency among the accounts of Mathew 24, the account of Joel, the account of Isaiah(See verse Isaiah 51:6) and/or the account of Revelation in regards to the signs that precede the second coming. Accordingly, since the earth will be in darkness for a short period of days during the sixth seal which occurs after the tribulation in the fifth seal, and the tribulation is when all of the faithful that are going to be beheaded for the testimony for the Lord Jesus Christ, (verse Revelation 20:4) the faithful can now appreciate the true meaning of verse Isaiah 50:11 which is presented below so as to serve as a warning for those that fail to reject the mark of the beast but instead chose to take the mark and sustain themselves into the sixth seal.

Isaiah 50:11) Behold, all ye that kindle a fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks, walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks that ye have kindled. This shall ye have of mine hand: ye shall lie down in sorrow.

Quite obviously, the light of the fire mentioned in the verse provided above is needed since the sun will not shine. The descriptions provided in the verse above are representative of the candle light vigils that the disciples of Satan so frequently perform in order to deceive the ignorant, the ignorant perceiving the candle light vigils performed by the disciples of Satan as some form of reverence for God, when in fact the points of light at the vigils are a tribute to Satan, their false god. The festival described in the verse provided above is actually going to serve as the "last roundup" for those that have sought a reservation in hell by believing that the liar Satan is God. As we have indicated previously, although verses Daniel 12:10-12 describe the duration of the tribulation as 1290 days, in order to maintain consistency with the amount of information contained in the account of Revelation concerning the duration described as a time, times and a half, the duration in terms of literal days must be 1260, the ungodly tampering with the account of Daniel to deceive the ignorant.

John is the second witness and lives to this day for he must tarry unto the Lord comes

In order to understand the account of Revelation, the faithful must realize several key points. First, the two witnesses that are going to testify are John and Elijah. Moses is not one of the witnesses. Since John sees himself in the Revelation as declared in verse Revelation 13:1, it is obvious that John will be present during the tribulation when the antichrist rises to power and accordingly, any suggestion that Moses will be a witness is just simply baseless, a suggestion offered quite frequently by those in ignorance and/or servitude to the creature, otherwise known as the liar Satan. In addition, John is told that he must preach again in front of many people, and nations, tongues and kings in verse Revelation 10:11. As the faithful will note, this is the same group of individuals that witness the beast killing the two witnesses as mentioned in verse Revelation 11:9. Although the word kings in verse Revelation 10:11 has

been changed to kindreds in verse Revelation 11:9, the elect shall not be deceived by such a simple minded attempt at deception, so characteristic of Satan's lies. The changing of the word kings to kindreds is just as stupid of an attempt at deception as using the expression "little season" in verse Revelation 6:11 and "short time" in verse Revelation 12:12. Accordingly, the account of Revelation places John on the earth at the end of the fifth seal which is when he dies. Due to the repetition in the account, John must preach in front of the individuals that are going to be present at the end of the fifth seal, which places John in the tribulation, reinforcing the implication of verse Revelation 13:1. Accordingly, John is the second witness. There is a whole host of information in the account of Revelation that reinforces that John will be one of the witnesses. John sees the ark in heaven from the perspective of earth and accordingly verse Revelation 11:19 also places John on the earth.

In addition, the two witnesses testify during the fifth seal which coincides with the great tribulation. Accordingly, the faithful know that the two witnesses are killed after the completion of the fifth seal which can be verified several times over using the abundance of symbolism existing in the account. For instance, after the two witnesses are called up to heaven, there is a great earth quake. As the faithful will note, the sixth seal opens with a great earth quake. Accordingly, the two witnesses are killed at the end of the fifth seal. Since we have established that all of the faithful that are killed in the same manner are killed during the fifth seal, there is no reason for the witnesses to remain after the fifth seal since it will be the ungodly that inhabit the earth at that point, spare the Jews that have been sealed and remain on the earth and those that the Lord will hide in order to be kept alive until the Lord descends from heaven and it is for this reason that the Lord refers to the inhabitants of the earth after the tribulation but before the gathering as the tribes of the earth. As clearly declared in the account of Mathew 24 and/or verse Revelation 1:7 it will be the tribes of the earth that mourn, the reason being that all others are either dead and/or hid and/or protected by the Lord. Consequently, the faithful know that John will die at the completion of the fifth seal. Now comes something that only those blessed with faith in the Lord can accept as the truth. As the faithful know the account of John states the following.

John 21:21) Peter seeing him saith to Jesus, Lord, and what shall this man do? 22) Jesus saith unto him, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? Follow thou me. 23) Then went this saying abroad among the brethren, that that disciple should not die: yet Jesus said not unto him He shall not die; but, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? This is the disciple which testifieth of these things and wrote these things: and we know that this testimony is true. 25) And there are also many other things which Jesus did, what which, if they should be written everyone, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that should be written. Amen.

After the faithful realize that John will be one of the witnesses, the faithful can understand why John emphasized that the Lord did not say that he (John) would die. John will die at the end of the fifth seal since he is one of the two witnesses. Consequently, John knew that a fundamental distinction must exist between tarrying for the Lord to come and not dying. Accordingly, as only the faithful will realize, the Lord has keep John alive so that he may tarry until the time that he must testify as one of the witnesses and after testifying as one of the witnesses during the great tribulation, John will be killed by the antichrist. Accordingly, based upon the manner in which John distinguished between tarrying and dying, the faithful know that John is still alive and the Lord will keep John alive to testify during the fifth seal. This must be the case otherwise John would need to be either translated as was Elijah or die twice, alternatives that are not even mentioned in the Bible as it pertains to John. Accordingly, the most consistent perspective is the perspective that John is still alive and tarrying as the Lord has willed so that John may testify as one of the witnesses during the great tribulation.

As the faithful know, the Lord stated the following in verse Mathew 16:28) Verily I say unto you, There be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the Son of man coming in his kingdom. The faithful can use a concordance and/or lexicon to check the meaning of the Greek used in verse Mathew 16:28. The meaning of the Greek does not require John to be present at the exact moment when the Lord comes, only to be on the earth close to the point in time when the Lord does come, see verse Mathew 16:28. Consequently, as only the faithful will note, the transfiguration mentioned in verses subsequent to verse Mathew 16:28 (Chapter 17) is a false gospel designed to deter the ignorant from recognizing that John must live until the end of the fifth seal; read John's comments in 1 John 3:2. John never saw the glory of the Lord as declared in the transfiguration: all flesh shall see the glory of the Lord together, for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it, Isaiah 40:5. The glory of the Lord is revealed from heaven on the last day when the Lord appears on the clouds coming with power and great glory. After the faithful recognize that John is the second witness, they can start to understand how to interpret the account of Revelation and therefore they will be able to identify the disciples of Satan that preach the lies of Satan. As a side note about how to interpret the account of Revelation, the faithful will note the following. The fact that there are seven kings that precede the antichrist, with the antichrist being one of the seven, and John received the revelation from the Lord while the sixth king was reigning as mentioned earlier, the faithful will realize that the rider on the white horse mentioned in the first seal is the seventh king that receives his crown after John received the revelation. Accordingly, the rider on the white horse that is described in the first seal is the seventh king. The rider on the white horse mentioned in the first seal is not the antichrist and/or the Lord as the ignorant and/or those in total servitude to the creature often suggest. In this manner will the faithful utilize information contained in the account to interpret the account.

As the faithful will further note, it was requested of the Lord that James and John should sit at the sides of Jesus. See for instance verses Mathew 20:20-23. As described in the verses, the Lord asked James and John if they could drink of the cup that the Lord would drink and they indicated that they could. The Lord responded with the following statement: Verse Mathew 20:23) And he saith unto them: Ye shall drink indeed of my cup, and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with: As only the faithful will understand, the Lord was inquiring if the brothers were willing to die in the name of the Lord when the Lord asked them if they could drink of the cup He would drink. Although James and John may not have fully understood the discussion, nonetheless the Lord makes it clear that the brothers would drink of His cup which meant that they would die in the name of the Lord. As the faithful who have sought the truth know, the account of Acts indicates that James was killed. Acts 12:2) And he killed James the brother of John with the sword. Accordingly, the account of Acts indicates that the Lord's prophetic statement in verse Mathew 20:23 in which He indicated that James and John would drink of the cup that the Lord would drink was fulfilled for James. In order to have completeness in a complementary sense, the Bible must also declare that John is going to be killed. The only occasion that could possibly be related to John dying that is described in the Bible pertains to John dying as the second witness. Accordingly, the discussion in which James and John indicated that they were willing to drink of the cup that the Lord would drink reinforces that John must die and the only explanation for John dying that is contained in the Bible is that John is the second witness and John dies at the end of the fifth seal. In this manner only can the prophecy concerning James and John mentioned in verse Mathew 20:23 be fulfilled in a consistent manner for both James and John. The Lord has allowed John to live until the end of the fifth seal to send a message to the pagans. They worship several false Gods and believe that they have an all seeing eye, which they use to follow the good around as described in the Psalms. Accordingly, the ungodly have followed John around for nearly 2000 years and should have come to the realization that they do not have the power of life or death. The presence of John on the earth sends a message to the ungodly that will not repent of their evil deeds: repent or prepare to go to hell for you are not in control.

As evident from the discussion provided above, the ungodly have constructed several false gospels to deter the ignorant from finding the truth. If you desire the truth, believe and call on the name of the Lord.

Although many Christians will scoff at the notion that John is alive today, the faithful know that half of the church is going to go to hell and therefore will not be swayed by those in ignorance. In addition, when compared to the live span of the descendents of Adam, which included those that chose to worship the creature, including Seth and Enoch, if the Lord permitted such individuals to live nearly a thousand years, would it be too difficult for the Lord to keep John alive for approximately double the amount of time so that John may strengthen the convictions of those that Love the Lord when he testifies during the fifth seal? As we have mentioned previously, the Lord will hide those that have the faith to seek the truth and obey his commands to pray always to escape what is about to come upon the earth so that some of the faithful will be alive and remain when the Lord descends from the heavens as declared in the accounts of 1 Thessalonians and/or 1 Corinthians. Accordingly, do not fear rejecting the mark of the beast which will prevent you from buying and selling in the kingdom of the beast, since if the Lord fed the unfaithful in the desert, how much more will the Lord do for those that believe in him and/or seek him? Such is the explanation for why the ungodly attempt to deter the ignorant from recognizing that John is the second witness. Realizing that John is the second witness not only facilitates developing the proper interpretation for the account of Revelation, but recognizing that John is the second witness enables the faithful to distinguish the difference between tarrying and dying which enables the faithful to realize that the Lord will provide for those that call upon His name, as He has promised. If John can be kept alive for over two thousand years by the Lord, the faithful will realize that they can be kept alive for the span of the tribulation. Accordingly, if you desire everlasting life, do not fear rejecting the mark of the beast and calling on the name of the Lord and asking for assistance in a manner that is consistent with the level of your faith and/or His plans for you. As the faithful know, the blessings from the Lord are granted on the basis of faith. Accordingly, the faithful will know that the Lord shall feed those that believe as he must in order for some to be alive and remain when He descends from heaven. This must be the case since those that will never sleep do not receive their incorruptible bodies in advance. The Lord has kept John alive in order to send a message to the ungodly who fancy that they have the all seeing eye and are watching. As the faithful know, the book of Psalms indicates that the ungodly will follow the faithful around. Accordingly, by keeping John alive, the Lord has sent a message to the ungodly that they are not in control, and therefore they have no excuse for being damned into hell if they ignore the presence of John, which is a reflection of the Lord being in control over all things, including the all seeing eye of the liar Satan. As an example of how the ungodly use the lies of Satan to deceive themselves into thinking that they have power, the faithful will recall verses 2 Kings 6:8-23. Verse 2 Kings 6:12 indicates that the ungodly are watching Elisha): And one of his servants said, None, my lord O'king: but Elisha, the prophet that is in Israel, telleth the king of Israel the words that thou speakest in thy bedchambers. As only the faithful will understand, the verse indicates that the servant of the king of Syria knew that Elisha could hear what the King of Syria was saying. How could the servant of the king of Syria know that Elisha was hearing what the King of Syria was saying? The servant of the king of Syria must have been "watching" Elisha to know what Elisha was doing.

Verse Revelation 14:1 is a false gospel designed to make the antichrist and the angels of the devil appear as God and the angels of the Lord.

In order to understand why verse Revelation 14:1 is a false gospel, the faithful will note that the verse creates a contradiction with other verses in the account of Revelation and/or with the order concerning

the tribulation. Verse Revelation 14:1 places the Lord, described as a lamb on Mount Zion with a 144,000 having his father's name written on their foreheads. The 144,000 are subsequently described in verse Revelation 14:4 as those that are not defiled with women. Notice that verse Revelation 14:2 mentions harpers harping with their harps and they sang a new song before the throne and before the four beasts, and the elders: . Now ask yourself the following question. Is there a reference to a new song in any of the other verses contained in the account of Revelation? The answer is yes. A new song is also mentioned in verse Revelation 5:9 which is sung when the Lord is in heaven and takes the book from God who is on the throne. How many new songs can there be in the account of Revelation? Only one. This must be the case since the harps are mentioned in both sets of verses in the same context that involves a new song. Since verse Revelation 14:1-4 places the Lord on Mount Zion when a new song is sung and verse Revelation 5:9 places the Lord in heaven when a new song is sung, an inconsistency exists between the verses as to where the Lord is located when the new song is sung. This must be the case since the new song sung as declared in verses Revelation 14:1-5 must be the same new song sung in verse Revelation 5:7. How many new songs can there be? There is only one new song so the faithful know that an inconsistency exists between verse Revelation 5:7 and verses Revelation 14:1-4 and therefore one of the two sets of verses must be a false gospel. Since the ungodly have incorporated so many false gospels into the scriptures in an attempt to portray the antichrist as God, the faithful will realize that the claim that the Lord is on mount Zion with the 144,000 that have the name of God written on their forehead is just another attempt at portraying the antichrist as God and the 144,000 as Holy unto the Lord although the faithful will not be deceived by such a simple minded misrepresentation in the scriptures. Although God does write His name on the forehead of His servants, this does not occur until after the Lord has reigned for a 1000 years as described in chapter 22 of the account of Revelation. The ungodly are going to attempt to persuade everyone that since the 144,000 have a mark and/or a name written on their foreheads, it is an indication that they are the first fruits unto the Lord and/or an indication that the 144,000 are servants unto God, although the faithful will know that the 144,000 mentioned in verses Revelation 14:1-4 are spiritual whores unto the liar Satan. Since the faithful know that the Lord is in heaven when the Jews are sealed and/or God does not place His name upon His servants until after the Lord has reigned for a 1000 years, the faithful know that the mark and/or name that will be upon the 144,000 as mentioned in verses Revelation 14:1-4 will really be the mark of the beast mentioned in chapter 13 of the account of Revelation. Recall verse Revelation 13:17) And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark or the name of the beast, or the number of his name. Can you imagine how stupid the ungodly are going to appear when they attempt to convince the elect that the mark on the 144,000 is the seal of God and/or the name of God and not the mark of the beast? Accordingly, when the spirits of just men that are described in the account of Hebrews appear on Mount Zion with the angels of the devil and the antichrist and have the mark of the beast on their foreheads, verses Revelation 14:1-4 will receive undo credibility in the eyes of the ignorant who will be led to believe that the 144,000 are Holy when in fact they are beholden unto Satan. In this manner will the ungodly use the false gospel declared in verses Revelation 14:1-4 to deceive the ignorant about the mark of the beast.

Verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 which states that everyone must appear before the judgment seat of Christ is a false gospel designed to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God. The dead shall rise first and those that are alive and remain meet the Lord in the air. Accordingly, the faithful receive their reward unto everlasting life without appearing before any judgment seat.

Verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 indicates that everyone must appear before the judgment seat of Christ so that everyone may receive the things done in his body. As only the faithful will understand, verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 is a lie from Satan. When the Lord descends from heaven, the dead shall rise first and those that are alive and remain shall meet the Lord in the clouds which occurs when the Lord is revealed from heaven as we have discussed herein. The faithful put on their incorruptible forms in a twinkling of an eye so that they may inherit the kingdom of heaven. As a consequence to how the gathering of the faithful occurs, the faithful receive everlasting life without ever standing before anyone. After the faithful receive their incorruptible forms, the faithful are taken to heaven and stand on the golden altar before the Throne of God, which is after the faithful have been judged by the Lord. This must be the case since you must have an incorruptible form to enter into heaven. Accordingly, the declaration that everyone must stand before the judgment seat of Christ to be judged is a false gospel. As mentioned at the website, the white Throne judgment mentioned in the account of Revelation does not pertain to the faithful, and accordingly verse 2 Corinthians 5:10 is a false gospel and as the faithful will realize, an attempt by the ungodly to deceive the ignorant into assembling before the antichrist. Several other verses in the New Testament that claim that we must appear before the judgment seat of Christ are false gospels for the same reason presented above. As the faithful know, several verses in the Bible teach that the faithful receive their reward unto everlasting life when the Lord is revealed from heaven. Accordingly, the faithful are judged without ever appearing before the judgment seat of God.

In order to emphasize the efforts the ungodly have made to deceive the ignorant into worshipping the antichrist as God, the faithful will note the following verses taken from the Message Bible, chapter 2 of the account of 2 Thessalonians. Message Bible: chapter 2 the book of 2 Thessalonians) Now friends, read these next words carefully. Slow down and don't go jumping to conclusions regarding the day when our Master, Jesus Christ will come back and we assemble to welcome him. As only the faithful will realize, the gathering as described in verses 2 Thessalonians 2:1-2 in the KJV is quite different from what is described in the message Bible. As the faithful know, when the Lord returns, the faithful are gathered unto the Lord by the angels of the Lord and they meet the Lord in the clouds and then taken to heaven. The message Bible provides no indication that the faithful will be taken to heaven when the Lord comes. Quite obviously, the message Bible is attempting to encourage the ignorant to rally around the antichrist when the antichrist appears at Mount Zion. The verses from the message Bible presented above are a miniature version of the lies contained in chapter 12 of the book of Hebrew which we have discussed above. As the faithful will note, the verses from the message Bible quoted above are a direct contradiction to the commands of the Lord that He mentioned in verses Mathew 24:23-27. Verse Mathew 24:26) Wherefore, if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert, go not forth: behold, he is in the secret chambers: believe it not. 27) For as the lightning cometh out of the east and shineth even unto the west: so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. The faithful know that all of the faithful will be taken to heaven when the Lord is revealed from heaven. The lies of the message Bible has deceived no one other than those who are stupid enough to believe that a liar and created creature could be God.

Verses Isaiah 66:15-24 contain several false gospels.

Verses Isaiah 66:15-24 contain false gospels that describe the actions of the antichrist. The carcasses of men mentioned in verse Revelation 66:24 will be the bodies of the Christians after they are beheaded. Do you really think that verse Isaiah 66:24 describes the new earth that will exist after the Lord reigns or do you think the verses are consistent with all of the joy that will exist after the Lord reigns as described elsewhere in the account of Isaiah? As mentioned in verses Isaiah 65:16-17, the former earth shall not be remembered or will not come to mind. Accordingly, verse Isaiah 66:24 is inconsistent with verses Isaiah 65:16-17 in addition to verses Revelation 21:4-5, verse Revelation 21:8 and verse Revelation 21:27 which indicates that verse Isaiah 66:24 are a false gospel. When the ignorant witness the faithful being beheaded during the beast kingdom, the ignorant will give undo credibility to verses Isaiah 66:15-24 and will think that the actions of the antichrist has fulfill prophecy. In this manner will the ignorant be deceived. Verses Isaiah 66:15-16 are describing the antichrist. The Lord is revealed from heaven and the faithful are transformed into an incorruptible when all eyes see the Lord coming on the clouds. The Lord does not come on a chariot to Mount Zion. Accordingly, the Lord does not plead with all flesh but only the ungodly that remain on the earth after the Lord is revealed from heaven, spare the Jews that have been sealed. As the faithful will further note, to suggest that the Lord pleads with all flesh after the Lord comes in his chariots is inconsistent with verse Romans 1:18 which declares that the wrath of the Lord is revealed from heaven. Since so many other verses reinforce verse Romans 1:18, it is obvious that verses Isaiah 66:15-24 are the source of several inconsistencies with other verses of the Bible that concern the second coming and accordingly, verses Isaiah 66:15-24 are a false gospel.

How to help spread the truth

There is much more information about the second coming available at our website mentioned below. In order to serve the Lord, please read the material and then share the truth with those that desire salvation. You have been informed of the truth, taught of the Holy Spirit, God as my witness. Study to show thyself approved and pray always that you and your loved ones may be accounted worthy to escape all that is about to come upon the earth and that you may stand before the son of man, which is the faithful know is going to occur in heaven. This must be the case since the Lord comes to gather the faithful and take them to heaven. Take heed and let no one, angel or man, deceive you about the second coming. May the Lord be with you always.

Transcribed by Craig D. Engle as guided by the Holy Spirit made available due to the belief that Jesus Christ is Lord and Savior, which was demonstrated by putting the trust of his live into the hands of the Lord when the liar Satan and his angels overtly attempted to destroy Craig, the angels of the devil overtly assailing Craig, the power of Satan being defeated by the Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord being over all things including the liar Satan, Craig being ordained by the Lord Jesus Christ before the foundation of the world to preach the truth in scriptures at the time of the end in order to the help the faithful prepare for the second coming, God as my witness. Date of last update 2-4-12. In order to serve the Lord, the faithful should consider the following options. Make a CD from the files contained on the websites provided below, and distribute the CDs free of charge. Always attempt to use the most recent files which will appear at the web address provided below. Encourage everyone to do the same, and take every opportunity possible to discuss the information that the Lord has ordained for your salvation and made available herein. A 100 CD's can be copied for about 20 dollars. In this manner you can contribute much by spreading the word. It should be noted that strangers that receive a CD may be reluctant to use the CD on their home computers due to the fear of a virus. Accordingly, make copies of this document and make them available free of charge. This document may be copied for about three

dollars. Accordingly, copy a few copies, as many as you can afford, and then request that others do the same as you have done as you distribute the teachings of the Holy Spirit that have been made available to the faithful in this document. If you do not have enough money to copy documents and/or CD's, then understand what we have made available to you and discuss the issues with whomever desires to know the truth. Reference the web site provided below during your discussions. In this manner can all help to spread the proper interpretation of the Bible as it pertains to what is going to occur prior to the second coming. The faithful must share the proper understanding of what is going to occur prior to and/or as part of the second coming so that the faithful who understand the truth will have the convictions necessary to refuse the mark of the beast when the ungodly demand the entire world to worship the beast. The more the faithful know about what is going to happen before the second coming is going to occur, the stronger the conviction will be unto the Lord when the faithful observe fulfillment of scripture. When the faithful witness the events that have been properly interpreted and foretold in the Bible, the faithful will have all of the testimony necessary to refuse the mark of the beast. Accordingly, after knowing the truth, the faithful will not be deceived into taking the mark of the beast prior to the return of Christ even if it means that the faithful are going to be beheaded by the ungodly for refusing to worship whom the ungodly declare as God. By helping to spread the proper interpretation for the Bible, the faithful will know the signs and will not be deceived. "Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing." (Verse Mathew 24:46)

Do not alter the accounts that have been transcribed by brethren Craig. The above document and/or the documents at the website mentioned below can be copied and distributed without any restrictions save that no word in the documents be changed for any reason. If you distribute copies of the document, do not charge anyone for a copy of the document for it was the Lord that has paid the "price" for these documents. Encourage others to do the same. Instead of making a donation to another church, do as the Lord commanded and come out of her my people and use the money to help distribute the word described herein and/or made available at the website listed below. If an error is found, forward a description of the error to the address indicated below and if deemed significant, changes will be made. If you find such errors and criticize without finding the inconsistencies that we have made available to you, then your search for the truth is very limited. As the faithful know, and as Paul indicated, man cannot capture the perfection of God and therefore no apologies are made for what are considered minor inconsistencies, God being the judge of thy heart. If you desire to number the pages of this document, do so by hand after printing the document and then make as many copies as you desire so that you can share with whomever you feel wants to know the truth and make the copies available free without any charge save no word in the document shall be changed. By the power invested in me by the Lord Jesus Christ, the ungodly and/or the ignorant are hereby warned about manipulations to the truth: For I testify unto every man that heareth the words of this prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto these things or if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, or any man and/or angel or other hybrids as declared by Paul, attempt in any manner to impede the declaration of the truth declared herein, then such actions will be a basis for judgment from God without hand, since the Lord will know thy heart and will judge accordingly when called upon by the faithful in response to any transgression that impedes the hearing of the truth. Come quickly my Lord. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Copies of this document may be found at the following web addresses: www.thatdayministries.org or the web address: www.thatdayministires.com. The faithful may write to me, Craig D. Engle in care of That Day Ministries, P. O. Box 869, Griffith, In 46319. Craig Engle may be contacted by email at the email address identified at the web site or the following email address: 2Thessalonians@comcast.net Note, depending upon circumstances, it may be possible to arrange for group meetings to discuss the proper interpretation of the Bible as declared herein. Craig Engle may also be reached by phone: 219- 513-9329.

www.thatdayministries.com

www.thatdayministries.org